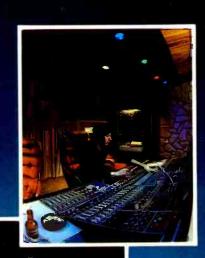
### studio sound

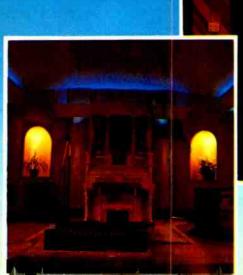
AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING













Studio design and monitoring AES Eindhoven preview

www.americanradiohistory.com



# "Because the automated Series 2400 was my natural choice."

So says Ruth Low, owner of Riverside Recordings, which has now grown through three generations of Soundcraft consoles.

"Regular clients like producer Alan Tarney need state of the art facilities at a reasonable cost. And that's important for attracting new clients too."

Alan Tarney likes the atmosphere at Riverside. After all, he's been recording there for 5 years now. As a writer and musician he enjoys the creative freedom the 2400 gives him, without imposing its own sound. And it's important for him to be able to work easily with the console to get his ideas straight onto tape.

### Soundcraft The Producer's choice

Soundcraft Electronics Limited, 5-8 Great Sutton Street, London, EC1V 0BX, England. Tel: 01-251 3631. Telex: 21198. Soundcraft USA, 20610 Manhattan Place, Suite 120 Torrance, Ca. 90501. Tel: (213) 328 2595. Telex 182499. **EDITORIAL** 

EDITOR: DEPUTY EDITOR: KEITH SPENCER-ALLEN PRODUCTION: ANN HORAN

LINDA FIELDHOUSE

CONSULTANT: SECRETARY:

HUGH FORD CARRIE LOVE

**ADVERTISEMENT** 

GROUP EXEC MANAGER: PHIL GUY ASSISTANT MANAGER: MARTIN MILES SECRETARY: AUDREY SLATFORD

PRODUCTION:

JACKY THOMPSON

**PUBLISHER** PAUL MESSENGER

**Editorial and Advertising Offices:** LINK HOUSE, DINGWALL AVENUE **CROYDON CR9 2TA, GREAT BRITAIN** 

Phone: 01-686 2599 International: + 44 1 686 2599 Telex: 947709

Telegrams: Aviculture Croydon Link House Publications P.L.C. 1983 All rights reserved

STUDIO SOUND is published on the second Friday of the preceding month. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis only to qualified personnel (see back page for terms) or for an annual cost of £12.00 UK, \$40 US surface mail, \$75 US airmail, £17.50 overseas surface mail or £32.50 overseas airmail to non-qualifying readers or where more than two copies are required in a studio or small organisation. All subscription enquiries, including changes of address (which should be in writing and preferably including an old address label or at least the 7digit label code) should be made to the Subscription Department at the above address.

Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental. US mailing agents. Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison Avenue Suite 1217, New York, NY 10022. Controlled Circulation postage paid at

Total average net circulation of14,307 per issue during 1982, UK: 5,865. Overseas: 8,442. Printed in England

#### studio sound RICHARD ELEN

#### AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

APRIL 1983 VOLUME 25 NUMBER 4 ISSN 0133-5944



A LINK HOUSE



This month's cover has an international flavour, showing Kritz International, Belgium (top left); Eurosonic, Spain (top and centre right); Metronome, Denmark (centre left); Studios 301, Australia (top and bottom centre); and Unicorn, Nevada (bottom left).

New Products

Some recent goodies

**AES Convention Eindhoven preview** 

A brief guide to the exhibitors

LEDE control room design

JERRY JACOB on the construction of Tres Virgos

**52 Business** 

BARRY FOX's regular column

Chipping Norton recording studios **54** 

64 Monitor loudspeakers

RICHARD ELEN in a rural location

70 Power amplifiers

PRODUCT GUIDE

PRODUCT GUIDE

Studio designers and consultants

SERVICE GUIDE

Monitoring Loudspeakers: active or passive?

ILPO MARTIKAINEN and the case for active monitoring

A glossary of recording terminology

A handy guide by **RICHARD ELEN** 

Reviews:

92 Crown/Ameron PS-400

HUGH FORD

100 BGW 550

HUGH FORD

#### Showing new wares

Up comes another AES-the European AES show in Eindhoven. I wonder how the new format for AES Conventions is being regarded. I seem to remember that there was a fair spread of opinion as to whether there should be two or one US Conventions per year—those in favour of one have succeeded for the time being. The real question is how good an idea it has turned out to be.

The first thing that I think a fair number of people will have noticed is the increased attendance of recording manufacturers at last year's NAB Convention in Dallas. Of course, broadcast audio is an area that is increasing in importance-that is why we've introduced Broadcast Sound, after all. Several manufacturers now offer products that are tailored for both markets, or separate versions for the two areas. But how many of those manufacturers were there at NAB because one of the US AES Conventions was missing? A good question. I still feel that the two annual Conventions had quite different characters and functions, but now you only get one or the other. I know that some manufacturers were concerned, in these times of recession, about the amount of expenditure and effort required to gear up for two American shows as well as, in some cases, a European one. These days you have to work much harder to stay where you are. But AES Conventions are prime selling occasions: how many manufacturers badly need that extra opportunity for promotion in these difficult times? The other side of the coin-the Convention attendees-should also be considered. It is seldom these days-again, recession takes its toll-that the average studio can afford to send a representative across the North American continent to see what's new. 'Regional Conventions' are an idea that has been suggested, but it is difficult to imagine that the majority of manufacturers would support anything other than a full-sized Convention. Overall, it's a triangle of forces, in which the major force is that of economics. Manufacturers need to sell, so they need the Conventions. But exhibits are expensive—can they afford them? And these days, can visitors in general afford to attend other than reasonably

local Conventions? It is perhaps time for the AES to consider another poll on the subject of Conventions in general. If this were also tied up with organisations like SPARS and the APRS-representing many visitors who are not AES members—it would provide welcome pointers to how the industry can best communicate among its different partssellers, buyers, innovators, artists, engineers and everyone else involved in the audio arts-to mutual advantage. The AES Conventions are a vital part of this communication.

On a slightly different tack, I have wondered from time to time about the European Conventions. The attendance sometimes seems to be a little disappointing on both sides of the exhibition stand, compared with the US events. Europe is an important centre of the industry, and it needs an AES Convention. But often they are quite difficult to get to. Remember Montreux last year? Eindhoven isn't going to be plain sailing either. And I believe it is transport at the heart of this problem. The US Conventions are—in New York and Los Angeles—a direct flight from nearly everywhere: a direct flight and a cab journey. Montreux isn't; Eindhoven isn't; for American visitors, I don't believe Hamburg is, either. There is a lot to be said for holding AES Conventions in locations which are at the end of a direct flight from the world's major audio centres. New York and LA are; so are London, Paris, and a rather limited selection of other European cities. Last year, it was more difficult getting from London to Montreux than it was to get from London to either American location. The fact that the European expo moves around doesn't help either. Manufacturers and attendees alike know all the procedures for shipping gear and themselves to LA or New York; for the European Conventions it's a different setup every time. It would be worth considering fixing the European location in a major recording centre-London is an excellent idea, and not just because we live here! You can get a direct flight here from absolutely anywhere, and everyone knows where it is, What do you think? Richard Elen

Before your next monitors turn into a white elephant

...ask some questions, and make sure you get the <u>right</u> answers.

Do they provide wide dispersion at all frequencies? The unique construction of the Tannoy Dual Concentric places all of the HF horn behind the LF cone, with the flare of the cone continuing the horn flare. Unlike even other co-axial monitors, therefore, the Tannoy Dual Concentric provides smooth transition at crossover, and extremely wide dispersion at all frequencies, enabling you to monitor an accurate stereo image from any point at the desk.

Do they handle high power reliably?

Our massive magnet construction, our lead in hot voice coil technology, together with thermally and mechanically stable crossover components, provide power handling capabilities of up to 1000 watts. Rigorous testing and quality control standards ensure Tannoy Monitors will maintain that capability over long periods of hard use.

Are they phase coherent?

Our Dual Concentric construction places the HF source and the LF source on the same axis, with the result that a Tannoy Dual Concentric has the lowest phase error of any monitor. When used actively, the Tannoy XO5000 electronic crossover with adjustable time delay can reduce that error to zero.

Is the sound quality good enough for your use? Tannoy has always stood for the best in reproduced sound, and our latest Dual Concentric monitors continue that tradition, with a quality of sound reproduction so good that more and more radio stations are specifying Tannoy to monitor the quality of their output.

Is the Monitor you are considering part of a sound co-ordinated range?

All Tannoy Dual Concentric Monitors are designed to provide the same characteristic of sound. You can be sure, therefore, that by using Tannoy for all your applications you will hear the same sound from first track to final cut, or from OB to on-air.

# For all the right answers, contact your Tannoy Pro Dealer now—and hear the truth.

Clyde Electronics Glasgow 041 221 5906

HHB Hire & Sales London NW10 01 961 3295

Music Labs London NW1 01 388 5392 Court Acoustics London N1 01 359 0956

ITA London NW1 01 724 2497

Sigma Sound Nottingham 0602 783306 Elliott Bros. London W1

Don Larking Luton 0582 27195

Turnkey New Barnet 01 440 9221

...and in the USA BGW Systems, Hawthorne, California 90250, 213-9738090



Can you position them almost anywhere? The physical relationship of our HF driver to our LF driver remains the same no matter which way the speaker is placed. Unlike more conventional monitors a Tannoy Dual Concentric can be placed upright, laid on its side, even suspended upside down from the ceiling without affecting the superb response and stereo imagery. You therefore have much greater freedom when planning your control room layout.

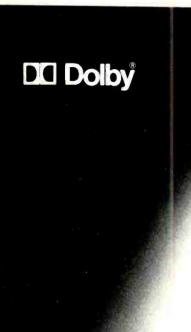
Leading recording and broadcast studios worldwide have asked the same questions, and specified Tannoy Dual Concentric Monitors.

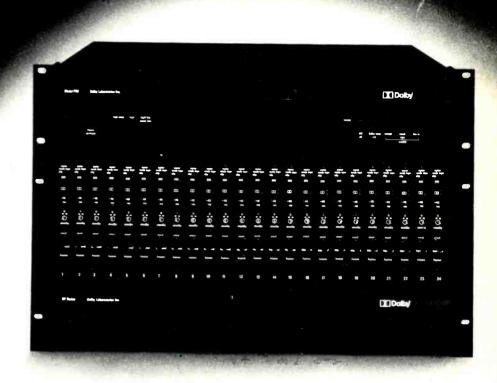
They have heard the right answers—have you?



### The Name for Loudspeakers

Tannoy Ltd.
Rosehall Industrial Estate
Coatbridge
Strathclyde ML5 4TF
Telephone Coatbridge (0236) 20199 Telex 778621





New from Dolby Laboratories:

### The Dolby SP Series Multi-track noise reduction unit

Dolby noise reduction is an integral part of professional multi-track recording practice in music, radio and TV broadcasting, and film studios throughout the world. A new noise reduction unit, the Dolby SP Series, has been developed for these and other applications, and provides up to 24 tracks of Dolby A-type noise reduction in only 12½" of rack space. The SP Series' combination of compact size, ease of operation, and new features makes it ideal for equipping new recording facilities and upgrading existing ones.

For further information on the SP Series and other professional noise reduction equipment, contact Dolby Laboratories.

#### Highlights of the Dolby SP Series:

- $\bullet$  Up to 24 tracks in only  $12\frac{1}{4}$ " of rack space, including power supply.
- Dolby A-type noise reduction characteristics utilizing standard Dolby Cat. No. 22 modules.
- Separate regulated power supply unit with electronically-controlled output protection.
- Low-noise fan cooling.
- LED display for each track permits accurate Dolby level calibration (within  $\pm 0.1\,\mathrm{dB}$  if desired) by matching intensity of LED pairs; further LEDs

indicate the presence of signals and clipping, and assist alignment with high-level reference tapes.

- Front-panel "UNCAL" control for each track permits rapid resetting of Dolby level for playback and punchin on nonstandard-level tapes, then instant restoration of preferred preset studio Dolby level without recalibration.
- User-selectable option of "hard" or electronically-buffered bypass of individual tracks and of all tracks simultaneously.
- Snap-fit connectors on rear panel for rapid disconnection and reconnection.
- Balanced and floating input stages.
- $\bullet$  Output stages drive either singleended or balanced 600-ohm loads at levels up to +28 dB (19.5 V) before clipping.
- Ultra-low-distortion input and output amplifiers.
- Remote ground-sensing output configuration minimizes hum pickup when driving single-ended loads.
- Discrete FET switching for reliable, noise-free routing of audio signals.

Dolby Laboratories, 731 Sansome Street, San Francisco, California 94111, Telephone 415-392-0300, Telex 34409. 346 Clapham Road, London SW9, Telephone 01-720-1111, Telex 919109. "Dolby" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. S81/3621

# TAGINE OM

#### **STUDIO SYSTEMS**

#### OTARI/ITAM 8 track system



The ultimate compact 8 track studio. Otari's advanced MkIII-8 recorder, with microprocessor controlled transport, built-in oscillator, and full function remote. The MkIII-8 can be interfaced to video synchronizers for "audio sweetening" work.

The entirely new Itam 12-4-8 is a professional multitrack mixer. All 8 tracks can be continuously monitored while recording and the 8 tape returns are additionally normalled to the line inputs on 8 of the 12 input channels.

#### **SPECIAL OFFERS**

#### TASCAM 38+DB30 Noise Reduction

Only from ITA, the new Tascam 38, 8 track with Itam dB30 noise reduction. 8 channels of simultaneous NR giving 30dB improvement in sig/noise ratio.





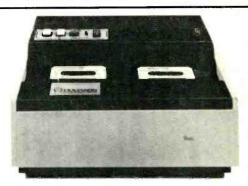


### CASSETTE DUPLICATION

We have been installing and servicing duplicating equipment for 10 years, and have built up considerable expertise for small or large systems. Whether you need to copy 100 cassettes per week, or 50,000, we can give you the back-up you need.

#### **PENTAGON**

Small incassette copiers, mono or stereo. 16 times duplicating speed. Prices from around £500.



#### **OTARI**



Highest quality and reliability from the world's leading manufacturer.
Cassette or reel master.
DP4050C2 is expandable to max. of 11 slaves.

DP2700. An automatic loader for blank or recorded pancakes. Will wind any length precisely. One operator can run up to 3 machines. Reliable and attractively priced.





ITA, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road,

# Source

What do you need? A budget 4 track system? A 24 track recorder? The hire of a 2 track for a day, or just a reel of tape? Come to ITA — the Central London source for every requirement!

#### **OTARI2 TRACKS**

#### NEW MX5050B2II 2 track



Otari's latest compact 2 track features microprocessor controlled transport, LED tape timer, active balanced input/output for better transient response, 3 tape speeds, ref. flux indicator. Now in stock.

#### MTR10-2 Half inch 2 track

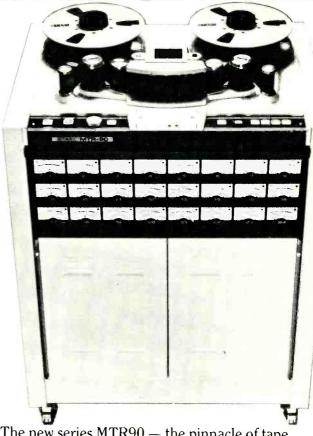


The MTR10-2 has established itself as one of the most user-friendly mastering machines on the market. The new half inch 2 track version runs at  $30/15/7\frac{1}{2}$  ips making it a realistic alternative to digital recorders. Excellent editing facilities.

All prices exclude VAT

### THE MULTITRACK MASTERPIECE

#### **OTARI MTR90-II**



The new series MTR90 — the pinnacle of tape recorder technology.

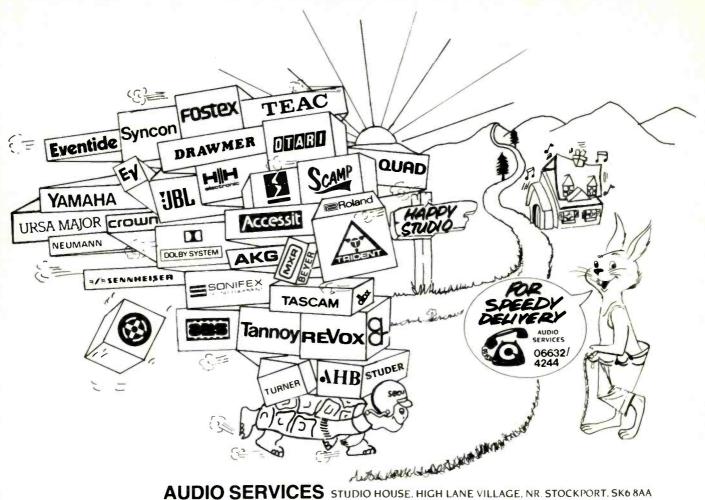
Now available in 8 track 1 inch, 16 or 24 track 2 inch versions. Optimal Tape Guidance System, with pinchroller-less PLL capstan, two ½HP DC reel motors, and integral tape guidance headblock assembly governed by Otari's proven microprocessor controlled servo system. Transformerless I/O, adjustable record phase compensation, spot erase, tilting deckplate for easy access, 14 inch reel capacity. The MTR90-II will interface easily to any video editing system.

"This machine is to be thoroughly recommended, particularly when comparing its price with competition." Hugh Ford, Studio Sound.

Contact us now for a demonstration in your studio.

Part exchange scheme: We are keen to buy your old multitrack – please ask for details. Financing arranged.

London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879



### At last! Headsets which are comfortable, easy-on-the-ear and reliable.

Technical Projects DMH 220 **Dual Muff Headsets** 

Like our intercoms, they are made to last.

Single ear and lightweight versions available soon. Also check our prices on other well-known headsets.

Note our new address:

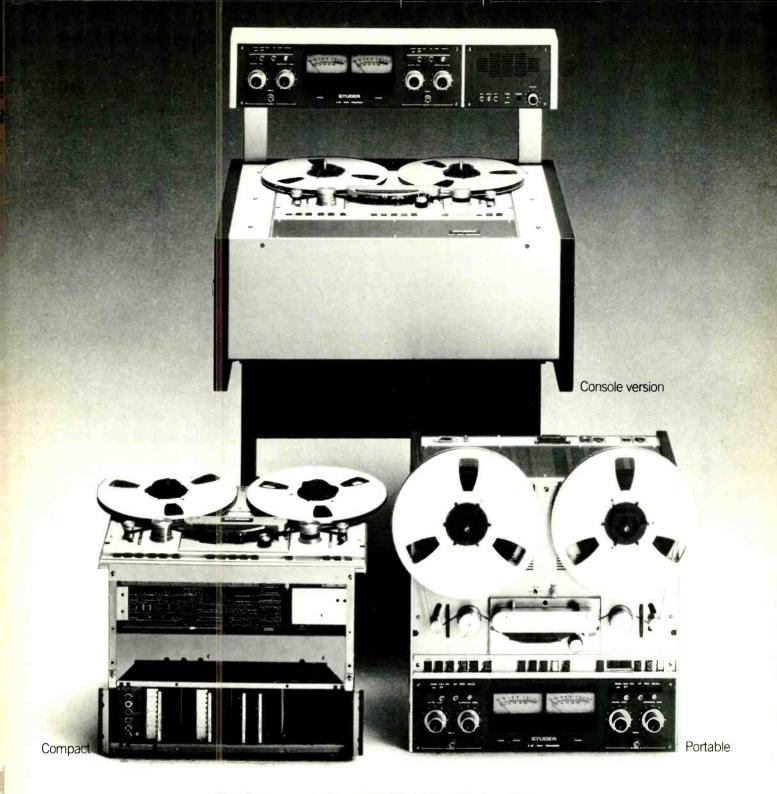


Technical Projects Ltd.

Rampart House, 63 Victoria Street, Windsor, Berkshire. Tel: Windsor (95) 58154 Telex: 849988.

**Technical Projects Dealers:** 

Central London: Theatre Projects Services Ltd., Sound Sales Division, 10 Long Acre, London WC2E 9LN. Tel: 01-240 5411. Midlands & North of England: Mike Sweetland Lighting, Tel: 061-273 4003. Denmark: Audilux APS, Tel: 451-46-57-77, Telex: 16777 Teatek. Holland: Theatre Projects BV, Tel: 31-2331-5300, Telex: 41744. West Germany: GTC Studiotechnic, Tel: 089-297171, Telex: 528592. South Africa: Eltron (Pty.) Ltd., Tel: 011-29 3066, Telex: 8 9416. Norway: Audilux A/S, Tel: 472 677 449, Telex: 72614.



# The B67 MkII. Taking precision a step further.

Having talked to B67 users the world over, professionals who demand the highest quality and performance standards, Studer have introduced the MkII version of this highly successful 1/4" machine.

An even better noise specification and a dual circuit braking system are

just two of the refinements built into the B67 MkII. Easier access to the heads makes for swifter editing and this is further aided by automatic blocking of the tension sensors in the stop mode.

The B67 was and still is one of the most precise pieces of professional recording equipment available.

The B67 MkII takes that precision one step further.

STUDER

INTERNATIONAL AG

CH-8105 Regensdorf Telephone (01) 840 29 60

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

STUDER REVOX AMERICA INC Nashville Telephone (615) 254-5651 STUDER FRANCE S A R L Paris
Telephone 533 5858

STUDER REVOX CANADA LTD Toronto Telephone (416) 423-2831



Rogers

Swisstone Electronics Ltd, 310 Commonside East, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 1HX. Tel: 01-640 2172. Telex: 893980 SWISST Sole U.S. Distribution, Reference Monitor International Inc. 6074 Corte Del Cedro, Carlsbad, CA 92008 U.S.A. Tel: {714} 4381214

Manufactured and tested by Rogers to the highest standards and offering consistent, reliable performance; Rogers Monitoring loudspeakers are:

The LS5/8 BBC designed active studio monitor. The LS3/5a BBC miniature monitor loudspeaker.

The Studio 1 broadcast monitor.

The Studio 2 active/passive studio monitor.

#### ABACUS ARTA 600

Use the ARTA 600 third-octave audio analyser adaptor and your own oscilloscope as the most cost effective solution to real-time analysis.

Verify the audio frequency responses of tape, film and VTR recorders in moments and save hours in daily maintenance.

£695 plus VAT



HIGH QUALITY
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
AND SPECIALISED LENGTH

BLANK CASSETTES

\_\_\_\_Leeholme Audio

Leeholme Audio Services Ltd., 350-4 Leabridge Road, Leyton, London, E10

#### **AUTO-LOCATORS**

at £197 each

Fully fledged Auto-locators with ten memories, Search, Repeat Search, Load, Clear, Transfer and Shuttle facilities.

Tape motion sensors for B77 available now for £16. Sensors for other recorders will be available soon. Trade enquiries welcomed. Overseas agents wanted.

For details send S.A.E. to:

DEDICATED MICROPROCESSORS LTD
Regeneration House, School Road, North Acton,
London NW10 6TD



### THE MORE-AFFORDABLE 948.

From the makers of the world's finest broadcast turntables comes the EMT 948, a direct drive unit that embodies the proven circuitry and reliability of the EMT 950 in a compact format.

Featuring almost instant start (0.02 secs), stop and reverse cue; motor-driven tone-arm lift and

integral amplifiers, the EMT 948 has a new shock-absorbing system and pick-up illumination.

Available for use with a standard 47k-ohm cartridge, the EMT 948 is an integrated system ready to drop straight into a desk-top. The EMT 948 brings excellence within greater affordability.

For further information contact F.W.O. Bauch Limited.



#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091. Telex 27502





# The Professional Revox.

The PR99 has been developed from the highly successful B77 in order to meet the stringent demands of the recording and broadcasting industries. The PR99 offers the professional these important features:

- 1 Raised deck plate for easier editing
- 2 Improved tape start
- 3 Tape dump
- 4 Two-way self-sync with automatic

sync/input switching

- 5 Balanced line inputs and outputs
- 6 Calibrated or uncalibrated level adjustments
- 7 Manual or remote control operation, with fader start

The Revox PR99 is available in several versions: mono or stereo  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$  ips NAB or  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$  ips NAB or

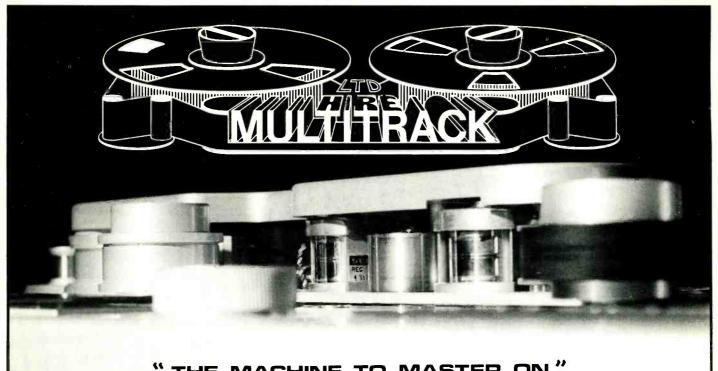
IEC. And being built to Studer precision, the PR99 achieves exceptional performance and reliability but now at an easily affordable price.

For more information on the PR99 phone or write for a catalogue.

STUDER REVOX

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091.



THE MACHINE TO MASTER ON"

A 80 1/2" 2 TRACK, TRANSFORMERLESS INPUT & OUTPUT.

FOR HIRE: STUDER 2-24 TRACKS, HEADBLOCKS, DOLBY. TEL: 01-348-1339 Q-LOCK AND MAGLINK SYNCHRONISERS, FAIRCHILD 670

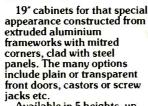
# Out Schoice CABINETS FOR ALL SEASONS' AGORA AGORA SVATUE CONTRACT OF THE CHOICE CABINETS FOR ALL SEASONS'



already extensive selection of cabinets, the Agora has been developed in response to stringent parameters following in-depth discussions with our customers. Available in 6 heights up to 45U, and 2 depths.

The latest addition to an





Available in 5 heights, up to 42U, and 2 depths.

enhance any office bound electronic system, the Synthese utilises structural foam moulding techniques. Graceful lines and contours combine with the strength of heavy duty steel frameworks. The system features 19" floor standing cabinets up to 36U plus panoramic desks with 19" rack pedestals.

#### C55-CONSOLE

Ruggedly constructed using a one piece 2mm rolled steel welded framework. The C55 Console comes complete with easily removed panelling.

19" equipment can be installed from the front or rear. System includes lockable rear door, desk and

Available in 6 heights up to 45U, and 2 depths.

Probably the most versatile

cabinet in the current range, in addition to the standard

Technik, IP55 and 'swing frame' versions are also

manufactured from 2.5mm

rolled steel plate with bolt

available. Technik is

together construction

**TECHNIK** 

CONSOLES

CARD FRAMES

**FANS** 

**CABINETS INSTRUMENT CASES** 

**SUBRACKS** 

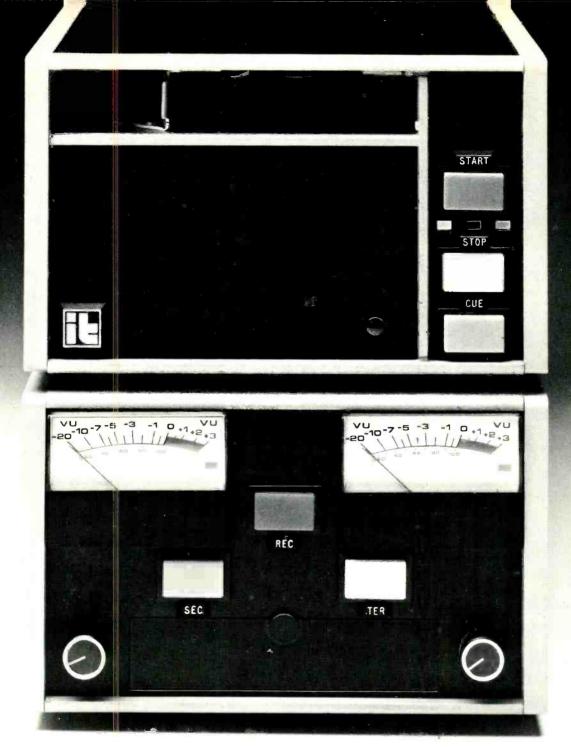
**CONNECTORS** 

**SLIDES POWER SUPPLIES** 

#### ENCLOSURE TECHNOLOGY LIMITED

Unit G, Southampton Airport, Southampton SO2 2HG. Tel: (0703) 614533 Telex: 477045 ENTEL G.





# THE NEW ITC 99B IS MORE THAN JUST ONE GREAT IDEA ON TOP OF ANOTHER.

When the microprocessor-controlled ITC 99 was introduced three years ago, it represented a new generation of cartridge machines capable of producing reel-to-reel performance. Numerous mechanical and electronic

innovations ensured the highest sound quality, improved operator convenience and much simplified maintenance.

Now, the ITC 99B has taken the original breakthrough several stages further.

The result is cleaner, crisper sound ... consistently.

Write or telephone for full details:



International Tapetronics Corporation Bloomington, Illinois 61701, USA.

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

www americantadiohistory com

# We're celebrating our birthday! DDA is one year old this month and it's been a very happy first year— thanks to our distributors'...

Australia Klarion Enterprises Pty. Ltd., Regent House, 63 Kingsway, South Melbourne 3205, Australia. Telephone: (03) 61 3801. Telex: 34732. Canada & North America Heinl Electronics Inc., 16 Mary St., Unit 1, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 3W8. Telephone: (416) 727 1951 Telex: 06 986618. Denmark SLT Aps. Helgesvej 9-11, 2000 Copenhagen F, Denmark. Telephone: (451) 34 12 84 Telex: 22924. Germany Music Produktiv, Gildestrasse 60, 4530 Ibbenburen 1, W. Germany Telephone: (0545) 114061. Telex: 94577. Barth Impex GmbH., Postfach 1130, 7000 Stuttgart 1, W. Germany. Telephone: (0711) 62 33 41 Telex: 723420. Amptown Sound Equipment, Wandsbeker Str. 26, 2000 Hamburg 71, W. Germany. Telephone: (0406) 41 40 25. Holland Selectronic B.V., Zijdelrij 1, 1420 CA Uithoorn, Holland. Telephone: (02975) 60 600. Telex: SELTR/NL 15728. Japan Unicus Inc. Nihonbashi, P O Box 225, Tokyo, Japan. Telephone: 662 8518 Telex: J29440. Sweden Tal and Ton, Kaempegatan 16, Gothenburg 411 04, Sweden. Telephone: (031) 80 3620. Telex: 27492. Finland Audiomen, Albertinkatu 22-24F, 00120 Helsinki. Finland. Telephone: 90 631 114. Telex: 121394. Norway Lyd Rommet. St Olavsgate 27, Oslo 1, Norway. Telephone: 02 1140 85. Spain Mabel SDAD ANMA Ripolles 84, Barcelona 26, Spain. Telephone: 351 7011. Telex: 51526 EMAB-E.

Switzerland Professional Audio Systems, Munchensteiner Str. 270, 4053 Basel, Switzerland. Telephone: (061) 504151. Telex: 64782.

**Audio Equipment of Distinction** 

Unit 7b, Worton Hall, Worton Road, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6ER Telephone: 01-847 0363

#### MISSING LINK



A DUAL CHANNEL SWITCHABLE PATCHING SYSTEM WITH CABLE TEST FACILITY.

XLR, STEREO/MONO JACK, PHONO & DIN COMPATABILITY

**KELSEY ACOUSTICS LTD** 

28 POWIS TERRACE, LONDON W111JH 01-727 1046/0780

### Get Aligned Stay Aligned

with STL precision magnetic test tapes

These dependable tapes are used by broadcasters, recording studios, equipment manufacturers, governments and educators throughout the world.

STL offers the most accurate reference in the widest variety . . . Alignment, Sweep, Pink Noise, Level Set, Azimuth and Flutter/Speed. Available on reels, in broadcast carts, in home carts and in cassettes . . . 2" to 150 mil tape widths. Also available is the Standard Tape Manual and the Magnetic Tape Reproducer Calibrator.

Write or phone for fast delivery or free catalog.

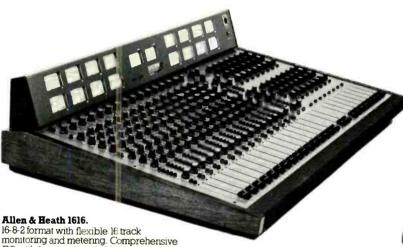


STANDARD TAPE LABORATORY, INC.

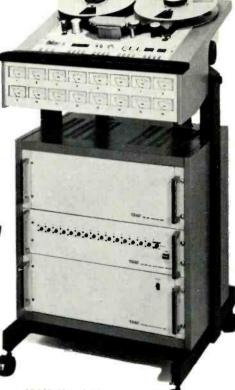
26120 EDEN LANDING ROAD #5. HAYWARD. CALIFORNIA 94545 • (415) 786-3546

### The great 16track package from Music Lab.

Tascam's deservedly successful 85-16B 16 track/1" Recorder and Allen & Heath's sensational new 1616 Mixer. Each represents top value-for-money in its class; put them together and you have a professional performance recording team that will amaze even the most sceptical ear! The 1616 desk complements perfectly the 85-16B- the truly affordable multitrack package for the musician or studio with unlimited creative resources, but a not-so-unlimited budget.



EQ with frequency switching. 3 auxiliaries. Phantom powering. External power supply. Fully compatible with all current recording equipment. Optional 8 input add-on expander module available.



Tascam 85-16B. 16 track/1" with dbx noise reduction. Optional advanced auto-locate

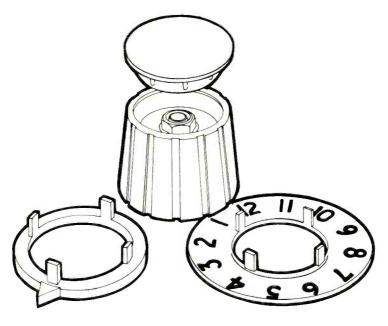
### PHONE FOR SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE \* TASCAM 85-16B + ALLEN & HEATH 1616. Ready to go with all leads, full service alignment and reel of Ampex 406 tape. Plus our famous after-sales back-up.



#### NON-STOP TASCAM SHOW NOW ON AT MUSIC LAB.

Music Lab are main sales and service Agent for both Tascam and AHB, as well as stockists of all major professional audio products. Call Paul Eastwood or Peter Berry to discuss your particular requirements. Better still, drop in at our comfortable showroom studios, just a few yards from Euston station.

72-74 EVERSHOLT STREET LONDON NW1 Tel: 01-388 5392



### Sifam Knobs

aesthetically pleasing - ergonomically sound



A knob is a knob? Not to Sifam. It took us quite some time to combine the best features of styling, function, handling and easy assembly. Once it was evident that our efforts were appreciated by knob twiddlers who care about such things, we kept extending the range. Now there are three knob colours, six different sizes from 10mm to 38mm, short knobs, long knobs, short knobs with one or two wings, short and long knobs with three wings, all with or without line or lines, all in matt-finish Nylon with brass fixings. Then there are plug-in caps in eight colours, with or without spot or line, pointers in six colours, eleven figure dials (or to your spec.) and stators.

Considering how complex we can make all this seem, the Sifam Collet Knobs and Accessories catalogue is a masterpiece of clarity. It covers all the technical considerations too. Send for your copy and see.

In addition to this range of Collet Knobs, Sifam make Push-on-Knobs in 11mm, 15mm, 21mm and 29mm sizes plus Slider Knobs.



#### SIFAM LTD

Woodland Road, Torquay, Devon, England TQ2 7AY. Tel: Torquay (0803) 63822 Telex: 42864.

### AFFORDABLE RELIABLE PROFESSIONAL

Finding a mixer that fulfils your requirements both on the road and in the studio can be a difficult task. Either they don't have the comprehensive facilities you demand, are unreliable and awkward to service, or are in a different price league altogether.

So the new 'S' series mixers from Soundtracs could solve all your problems in one go.

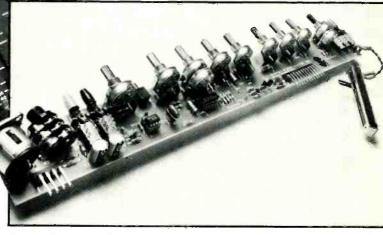
#### 16-4-2S Facilities

● Inject points on all input and sub-groups: pre-eq: +4dBm send @ 100 ohm, +4dBm return @ 10 Kohm

Semi modular construction using Panduit © connectors (as per existing 16/6 and Omni) ● 8 tape returns (channels 1 to 8) 30 Kohm: gain range −10 to +30 dB ● Level controls on returns 1 + 2 (10 dB)

Whether you're a successful band on the road, recording or broadcast studio, take a look at the new 'S' series mixers.

The value-for-money solution to your mixing requirements.



#### Soundout Laboratories Ltd

91 Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT66AH, England Telephone: 01-399 3392. Telex: 8951073/SNDOUT/G

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION America Soundtracs Inc, 262a Eastern Parkway. Farmingdale. N.Y. 11735. Tel: (516) 249 3669.

Australia Klarion Pty, Regent House, 63 Kingsway South, Melbourne 3205. Tel: 0361 3801. Canada Omnimedia Corporation Ltd., 9653 Cote de Liesse, Dorval, Quebec H9P 1A3. Tel: 514 636 9971. Finland Disco Laitteet, Helsinki. Tel: 90-534 134. France Phase Acoustic, 163-165 Bd Boisson, 13004 Marseilles. Tel: 91 4987 28. Germany Audio Vertrieb. Peter Struven GmbH, Norderstedt. Tel: 040 524 5151. Greece Bon Studio, Athens. Tel: 3249 305. Holland Magro Nijmen bv. Wolfskuilseweg 27, 6542 JB Nijmegen. Tel: 80-770 910. Hong Kong The Radio People Ltd., 25 Chatham Road South, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Tel: 3-690217. Tel: 735178 / 732044. Norway Hagstrom Musika AS, Oslo. Tel: 2 248090. Spain Comercial Lavilla. Legalidad 64-66, Barcelona 24, Spain. Tel: 932101051. Switzerland Studio M&M, Schoenewerd. Tel: 64 4149 69. United Kingdom Don Larking Audio Sales Ltd, 29 Guildford Street, Luton, Bedfordshire LU7 2NQ. Tel: (0582) 450066.

### A new approach from BSS



CHECKING PHASE. The BSS ARISO is a unique Phase Check system that departs from the conventional unidirectional The BSS AR130 is a unique PHASE CHECK system pulse method, with all its inherent inconsistencies. The AR130 utilises a continuous encoded-tone test system, that gives outstandingly consistent results in applications such as multiple driver speaker arrays, amplifier racks, multiways, etc.

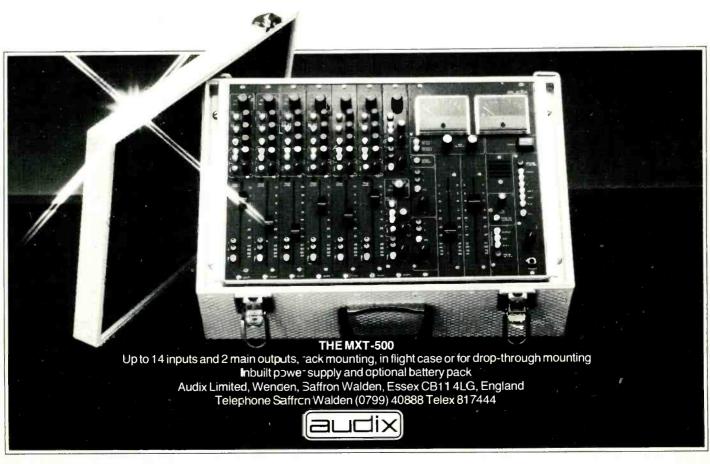


If you use, design or build, any form of active or passive electrically connected equipment, call for your spec sheet on this invaluable piece of test equipment.

AGENTS:
France: Regiscene, Paris 374 58 36. Belgium: T.E.M. Brussels 569 18 23. Holland: Ampco BV Utrecht 433 134. Germany: Audio Vertireb. GmbH Hamburg 524 51 51, Spain: Lexon Distribuciones, Barcelona 203 48 04. Italy: Ivo Cabrini, Parma 698 144. Australia: Audio Mix Systems. Roe Bay, Sydney. South Africa: Colosseum Acoustics, Johannesburg 23 4541. Austria: Bourke & Disserton GmbH Wels 52242 7147. Canada: Gerr Electro Acoustics, Toronto 868 05 28. America: Klark Teknik Inc, N.Y. 249 3660. Japan: Matsuda Trading Co, Tokyo 255 3047. UK AGENTS:

HHB Hire and Sales, London 961 3295, Scenic Sounds, 01 734 2812, Music Laboratory 01 388 5392; Turnkey 01 440 9221. Wigwam Acoustics 0706 68766, Autograph Sales 01 267 6677.

Brooke Siren Systems, 213 Sydney Road, Muswell Hill, London N10. Tel. 01-444 7892. Telex: 912881 BSSAUDIO



# Six Small Breakthroughs in Personal Multitrack



The Loud Speaker
A pint pot personal monitor

with built in amplifier.



Delayed Reverb Analog delay, tuned springs and unique stereo matrix provide a clean, bright effect.

The following dealers have the range on demo

#### **Andertons** 91 Haydon Place

91 Haydon Place Guildford, Surrey

#### **Audio Services Ltd**

Studio House High Lane Village Stockport, Cheshire

#### City Music

1 Queen Street Newton Abbot, Devon

#### Don Larking

29 Guildford Street Luton, Beds.

#### **Future Music**

10 Baddow Road Chelmsford, Essex

#### **HHB Hire & Sales**

New Crescent Works Nicoll Road LONDON NW10

#### ITA Ltd

1-7 Harewood Avenue LONDON NW1

#### **London Rock Shop**

25 Chalk Farm Road LONDON NW1

#### **REW Proshop**

114 Charing Cross Rd LONDON WC2

#### Rod Argent's Music

15 The Butts Worcester

#### **Vision Store**

3 Eden Walk Kingston-upon-Thames Surrey



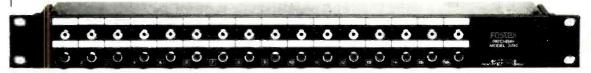
Silent Compressor Tight stereo level control using a new gain element. A noise gate prevents noise pumping.



Sub (compact) Mixer Eight lines, two mikes, into stereo plus monitoring. Concentric control gain and pan.



Realistic Digital The whole range of time delay special effects at a price you would expect to pay for just one.



Phonobay Ultra reliable, video quality sockets front and back. Switching contacts mean you don't need links.

For more information on Personal Multitrack and the new colour brochure. Contact:



Bandive Ltd Brent View Road LONDON NW9 7EL 01-202 4155

## APBS 33

### INTERNATIONAL PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Advanced Music Audio Systems Audio & Design Allen & Heath/Brenell Audio Services AC Flectronic Audix Atlantex Music **Audio Kinetics** Agfa-Gevaert AKG Equipment Audio Developments Alice (Staincol) F.W.O. Bauch Beyer Dynamics Bruel & Kjaer B.A.S.F. Clyde Electronics Crow of Reading Cited

Canford Audio

Cetec International

Tickets: APRS.

Clive Green & Co

**Cunnings Recording** Dolby Laboratories **Ernest Turner Instruments** Elliott Bros Eardley Electronics EMO Systems Future Film Fraser-Peacock Film Tech Formula Sound Feldon Audio **HHB** Hire Harman Audio Hayden Laboratories H/H Electronic Hill Audio Industrial Acoustics "International Musician" John Hornby Skewes

James Yorke
Kelsey Acoustics
Keith Monks

23 CHESTNUT AVENUE,

JUNE 22 23 & 24

10.00 to 18.00 hours 10.00 to 17.00

KENSINGTON EXHIBITION CENTRE, KENSINGTON, LONDON

Klark-Teknik Sifam Syco Systems Leevers-Rich Leeholme Audio Samcine Sales Lennard Developments Swisstone Sony Mike Fraser Film Midas Shuttlesound Magnetic Tapes Stanley Productions Mosses & Mitchell Solid State Logic 3M Surrey Electronics Music Laboratories Sonifex NEAL **Shure Electronics** Neve International **SRT Productions** Otari Soundcraft Pilkington Fibreoptics Tannov Technical Products Precision Audio Philip Drake Thorn EMI Tape Trad Electronic Sales Penny & Giles Tweed Audio Roland Trident Audio TAM Studio Rebis Audio Raindirk Tracktech Soundtracs International Turnkey Scenic Sounds Vitavox

"Studio Sound" Vitavox

AVENUE. CHORLEYWOOD WD3 4HA, ENGLAND





FROM THE LIGHT MONO-STEREO (SYNC) RECORDER SP8, THE PERFECT MIXER AMI 48, TO THE PORTABLE MULTI-STANDARD STUDIO TAPE RECORDER—TD88—(1/4"—1/2"—perfo-film 16mm) all are distinguished by:
MOBILITY—MUSICALITY
BATTERY OPERATION
MODULARITY—VERSATILITY



2068 HAUTERIVE-NE 6038 334233 Tx 35380



POLYPROPYLENE LF/MID RANGE CONES for better sound quality

#### **Type HL Monitor**

Size 25in high  $\times$  13in wide  $\times$  12in deep

Axial Frequency Response 50 to 20kHz ±3dB Max Power input 100 watts programme peak Sensitivity 87dB/watt at 1 metre Nominal impedance 8 ohms Units 8in polypropylene cone bas/mid range unit; 1in fabric dome HF unit Price: Teak and Black Oak £298 per pair + VAT; Walnut £299 per pair + VAT

#### Type ML Monitor

Size 13½ in high  $\times$  8½ in wide  $\times$  7½ in deep

Axial Frequency Response 70 to 20kHz
Max Power input 40 watts programme peak
Sensitivity 85dB/watt at 1 metre
Nominal impedance 8 ohms
Units 5in polypropylene cone bass/mid range unit; 1in fabric
dome HF unit
Price: Teak and Walnut £173 per pair + VAT

2A NOVA ROAD CROYDON, SURREY CR0 2TL Tel. 01-681 7676



# One of You Utill buy one of These This month, eight new twenty four track recorders will be sold in Britain

About half will be used for broadcast. A few will update existing studios, and the rest will go into brand new ventures.

Those are the facts which we uncovered for Otari when they invited us to become the alternative source for their remarkable twenty four track machine.

It challenges the most established brand names in the industry, in features, performance and not least price.

Call us and we will arrange to show you how it compares.

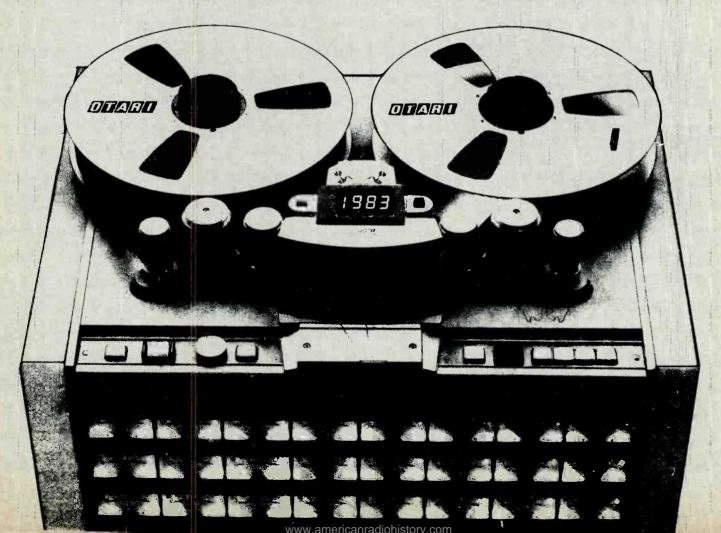
And not only will we offer you the direct price,

but you can also make dramatic savings on complete packages and installation.

If you're ready for twenty four track, call Garry or Andrew now on 01-440 9221.

turnkey

BRENTVIEW ROAD, NW9 Tel. 01-202 4366



#### THE PSIONICS N.G.4. QUAD NOISE GATE

**FEATURES:** 

FOUR INDIVIDUAL CHANNELS FEED FORWARD V.C.A. TECHNOLOGY BALANCED MIC/LINE AND KEY INPUTS XLR OR BARRIER STRIP INTERFACE OPTIONS SIDE CHAIN INSERT POINTS ON BARRIER STRIP OPTION ONE UNIT RACK MOUNTING WITH INTEGRAL POWER SUPPLY FOUR INDIVIDUAL OUTPUTS PLUS UNIQUE MONO SUM OUTPUT NOISES OFF !

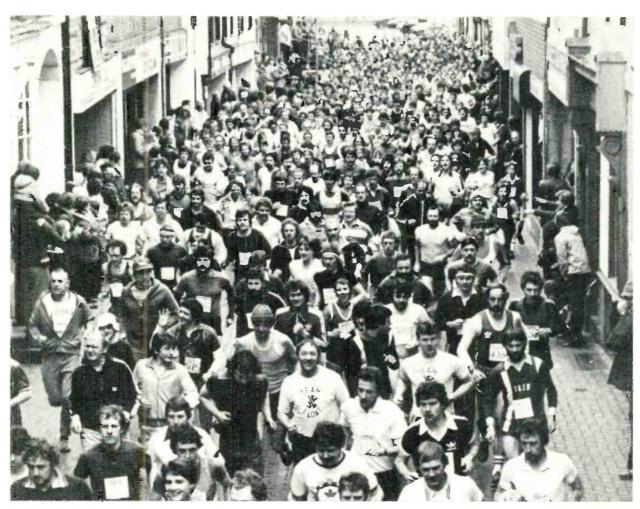


#### APPLICATIONS:

AUTOMATIC MIC SWITCHING IN CONFERENCE, CHURCH OR LECTURE ENVIRONMENTS. ELIMINATION OF BACKGROUND NOISE OR HUM IN MULTIPLE INSTRUMENT APPLICATIONS. REMOVAL OF SPILLAGE IN LIVE SITUATIONS.

DISTRIBUTED BY: KELSEY ACOUSTICS LTD., 28 POWIS TERRACE, LONDON W.11. TEL: 01-727 0780/1046



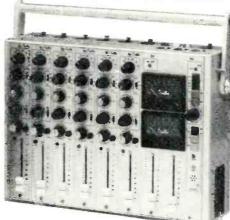


# Whatever the event-we're great mixers...

Combining top mechanical and electronic engineering ● Battery/Mains operated with optimum size and weight the AD 145 Pico Mixer range • Phantom and AB mic.

is ideal for almost every occasion. Just take a look at these facilities • Mic. and line level





Hall Lane, Walsall Wood, Walsall, West Midlands, WS9 9AU. Telephone: Brownhills (0543) 375351 Telex: 338212 Chacom G

- powering
- inputs
- Hi-Pass filters
- 3 Band EQ.
- EQ by-pass
- P.F.L.
- Conductive plastic faders
- 1 or 2 Meters
- Talkback
- Cue facilities

DEVELOPMENTS

Sounds Perfect Every Time

### TRAD

		DOLBY M16 Noise Reduction		£5000.00
		DOLBY M24 Noise Reduction		£7000.00
STUDER A80 Mk II 24 T. Autolocate and remote £2:	3500.00	DOLBY A360 Noise Reduction		£295.00
STUDER A80 Mk II 24 T. £2	1500.00	DOLBY A361 Noise Reduction		£315.00
STUDER A80 Mk II 8 T. 1"	6000.00	DBX K9-22 Noise Reduction Cards 16 x	each	£175.00
STUDER A80R VU Stereo £4	4000.00	DBX 216 Noise Reduction 8 chan: +2 spare		£1150.00
STUDER A80 Mk II 16 T. with Autolocate and remote £1:				£300.00
		KEPEX I Cards		£160.00
STUDER A810 Stereo, new	3900.00	GAIN BRAIN Cards		£160.00
	£600.00	50 Assorted Scamp Modules at low prices		P.O.A.
		URSA MAJOR SPACE STATION, as new 3 month	ths old	£1400.00
AMPEX MM1100 24 T. Search to Cue, Varispeed £10	00.000	MARSHALL TIME MODULATOR		£650.00
AMPEX MM1200 24 T. Search to Cue, Varispeed £1:	2000.00	SYNTOVOX VOCODER 222, new		£350.00
AMPEX AG440 Stereo	£700.00	FAIRCHILD CONEX 600		£250.00
3M M79 16 T. <b>£</b> °	7000.00	PYE LIM/COMP	pair	£250.00
3M M79 24 T. XT14 Autolocate	9500.00	EMT 970 st Reverb	•	£400.00
3M M79 24 T. XT24 Autolocate £1	00.000	ECOPLATE from California, stereo		£1400.00
3M M56 16 T. Selectake	6000.00	AKG BX20E, as new		£1500.00
		MXR Graphic Eq. 31 Band		£330.00
M.C.I. JH114 16 T. Autolocate II £0	6500.00	MXR Graphic Eq. Dual 15		£330.00
M.C.I. JH110A 4 T. 1/2" + 1/4" Stereo RTZ <b>£</b> 3	3500.00	MXR Flanger Doubler		£300.00
SCULLY 280 Stereo 14" reels	£700.00	ASTRONIC 9 Band Graphic Eq. + p.s.u.	pair	£180.00
SCULLY 280 Stereo 101/4" reels	£400.00	H.H.S500D		£300.00
PHILIPS PRO 51 Stereo	£600.00	CROWN DC300		£300.00
		CRDWN DC300A		£450.00
		URIE 813A Loudspeakers, new	pair	£2400.00
		LOCKWDOD Academy with 12" Tannoy Golds		£320.00
		AURATONE 5C Speakers, new	pair	£51.00
		QUAD 405 Amps, new		£175.00
FERROGRAPH 7 1/2" T. Mono, Steel cases, x 9 each	£70.00	AUDIO & DESIGN E500 RS Selective Processor	0504	£500.00
		1/4" Splicing Blocks £3.50 2" Splicing Blocks	£52.0	
I.T.C. Cart Replay machines each	£450.00	14" Empty Reels 2"		£10.00
		101/2" Empty Reels 2"		£9.00
NEVE 24 10 24	7000 00	10½" Empty Reels 1"		£4.00
		10 ½" Empty Reels ½"		£3.00 £1.50
		10½" Empty Reels ¼" 7" Empty Reels ¼" Plastic		£0.19
NEVE 24-4-16 Rebuilt 1981 by Neve <b>£2</b> 3 HELIOS 32-24		7" Reel Green or Blue Leader Tape (Zonal)		£1.25
	0500 00			
	7000.00	Spare heads, electronic and mechanical parts in	stock fo	ır St <mark>ud</mark> er,
	0000.00	3M, Ampex, Scully etc.		
		Please enquire for your needs, e.g. 3M 16T Bloo	:k	£1100.00
		100 Valve Mic. P.S.U's in stock	***	P.O.A.
		AKG C12 Valve Microphones		P.O.A.
		NEUMANN SM2, KM54, KM56 Mics. in stock		P.O.A.
		NEUMANN U87 Microphones, v.g.c.	each	£260.00
		NEUMANN KM 64/84 Microphones v.g.c.	each	£75.00
AUDIO DEVELOPMENTS 007 12-4 PPMs Ph/Power Etc£				
		BEYER Boom Stands, new	each	£22.00
		SENNHEISER Headphones, s/h		£10.00
VORTEXION 4 Mic. Mixer	£90.00			
SOUNDEX 4 Input Mixer		NEUMANN Cutting Lathe & Amps		
Large selection of Modules from Pye Broadcast Mixers		AM131 Mono		£750.00
raide percettan at mondies main the producest mixers				

#### SPECIAL SALE

#### **GAUSS CASSETTE DUPLICATION PLANT**

32 & 64 to 1 Loop Bin, Master, Slave, QC Machine Test Tape, Spares Electronic and Mechanical, set up head etc.
All brand new and crated £80,000.00 going for £30,000.00



#### **ELECTRONICS SALES LTD**

149b. St. Albans Road, Watford, Herts, WD2 5BB, England Tel: Watford 47988/9 Telex: 262741

## Schlumberger's

### Know-how

Turnkey installations (studios - broadcasting centres)

Equipment for:

- · O.L. Vans
- professionnal sound
- broadcasting
- television

- Switching grid matrices
  - Talkback systems
  - Master F 462
  - tape recorders
  - F 500 tape recorders
    - UPS 5000 sound mixing desks
    - UPS 6000 sound mixing consoles





ENERTEC

Schlumberger

ENERTEC DEPARTEMENT AUDIO-PROFESSIONNEL 1 rue Nieuport B.P. 54 78140 Velizy-Villacoublay Cedex France

TEL. (3) 946.96.50 TELEX ENERSON 697430 F

U.K. REPRESENTATIVES: CROW OF READING LTD. P.O. Box 36 - READING RG1 2NB - Berkshire - Tél (0734) 59.50.25 - Tx 847056

### **Electro Sound** introduces the fastest and friendliest automatic cassette loader

The ES 1860 is the new performance leader in high volume loading of blank and prerecorded cassettes.

It's fast—three machines, manned by one operator, can turn out more than 12,000 quality C-60's on a 7-hour shift. That's over a third more than the closest competitor. The astonishing output levels of the 1860 are achieved with a unique four-station turntable which handles four cassettes, in various stages of completion, simultaneously.

It's friendly—the horizontal layout and simple tape path speed pancake changes. Clear, convenient controls, operator-oriented displays, an innovative trouble-free splicing technique, and

automatic trouble diagnosis shorten training time and maximize productivity.

And it's versatile—the C-O feed and finished cassette off-load mechanisms are flexibly designed for easy integration into automated production lines.

Electro Sound's 1860: Technical excellence; production-line performance.

Electro Sound, Inc.

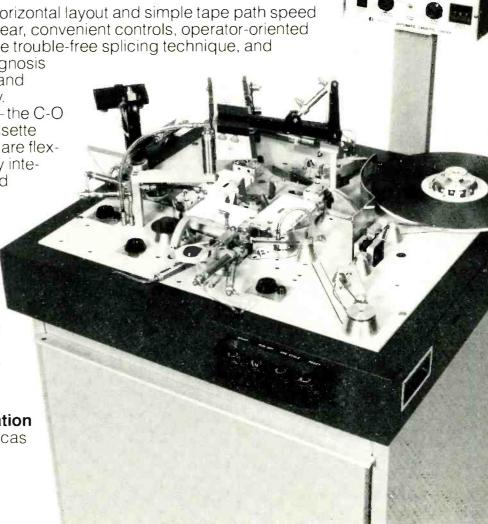
160 San Gabriel Drive P.O. Box 60639 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 245-6600

International sales

**Audiomatic Corporation** 

1290 Ave of the Americas New York, NY 10019 (212) 582-4870

Telex: 12-6419



## Getyourhandsonus



Stockists of AKG, Amcron, Ampex. BEL, Beyer. Bose, Calrec, Concord, Dolby, Electro Voice, Fostex, JBL, MXR, Rebis, Revox, Seck. Stocktronics, Studiomaster, Studio Reference, Soundcraft, Soundtracks, Tannoy, TEAC and Trident.

All other makes can be supplied on request. Dus a large stock of accessories and used equipment bargains.

At Don Larking's Audio Sales you can get your hands on our equipment not only once a year but for all 52 weeks of the year.

We have just opened 3 new demonstration studios, one for the professional 16 x 24 track machines and desks, one for home recording 8 track equipment and one for comparing our range of studio monitors and speakers.

Come along and bring your own tape to try out, or you can improvise in the studio, and obviously you are under no obligation to buy, but it does help!



29, Guildford Street Luton Beds Tel: Luton (0582) 450066 Telex: 825488 DONLAR

### THE B.E.L. 16 TRACK RECORDING CONSOLE A REALLY ORIGINAL MIXER AT AN UNREAL PRICE



You get the tonal flexibility of a 4 band eq., including 2 swept mids plus a high filter.

There's also the reliability of a modular layout with patch points on channels and groups, and the monitor section can be used as extra line inputs during re-mix giving 42 line inputs including 2 auxiliary returns. 48 volt phantom power is available as an extra.

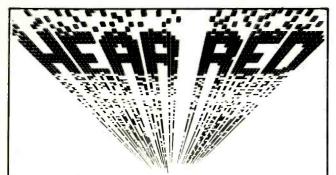
B.E.L. Marketing
29 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds.

The B.E.L. 16 Track Recording Console was designed with performance and economy in mind. This is a new model in a line of highly affordable mixers, as seen at the "Over The Road Show".

At £3,200. the B.E.L. 16 Track Recording Console will blow your mind without burning a hole in your pocket.

For a free demonstration contact Don Larking Audio Sales on Luton 450066.





DIGITAL DYNAMIC RANGE OF ACTIVE LOUDSPEAKERS



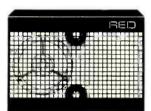
RED A-2

RED A-2

PRO MONITOR

TWO WAY AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM ONE B - ONE F CO AXIAL DRIVER BO MAILS ELECTRONIC SECTION

35H: 20,000 H; RANGE 112 IB Im MAX PEAK PROGRAMME SPL Dimensions W 245 x H345 x 0.335 mm. Weight 17 Ngs



RED A-3

RED A-3

PRO MONITOR
TWO WAY AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM ONE B LE DRIVER : TWO THE ORIVERS BO WAITS ELECTRONIC SECTION
THE TWO OWN AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM ONE B LE DRIVERS BO WAITS ELECTRONIC SECTION
THE TWO OF THE TWO OF THE TWO OF THE TWO THE ORIVERS WASON HISTORY OF THE TWO OF TWO OF THE TWO OF THE TWO OF TWO



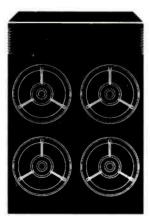
RED A-4

RED A-4

FRO MONITOR

TWO VAVA AR SUSPENSION SYSTEM TWO 8 LE DRIVERS - TWO, I HI DRIVERS - 250 WHIS ELECTRONIC SECTION

45 HI 20,000H RANGE - 118 HB 1m MAX PEAK PROGRAMMS SPL. Dimensions WHISO I H 345 - 0.315 mm. Viendri 32 Kijs



RED A-SB

RED A-SB

PHO MONITOR

AR SUSPENSION SYSTEM FOLIA & LE DRIVERS
20' 80'HE RANGE 1144B 40'Hz 2'PE 1m SPL

HXX Watts ELECTRONIC SECTION

Dimensions: W 690 \( H345 \cdot D335 \text{nim} \) Weight 42 Kgs

NEW TOOLS FOR DIGITAL FIDELITY

by RED ACOUSTICS Ltd.. Chelsea Wharf. 15 Lots Rd. London SW10 OQ4,U.K.

U.K. Distribution: PROTECTION OF U.K. DISTRIBUTION OF U.K. DISTRIBUTION

#### STUDIO SOUND, APRIL 1983

#### **PLUTO 3-1 ENG MINI MIXER**



2 mono dyn/cond mic channels 1 dyn mic/line input channel Return cue line input Commentator cue line output 48V phantom powering 0dB test tone, cueing microphone Limiter warning signal in phones Runs from dry cells or eliminator 8 hours continuous operation XLR connectors

#### TORE SEEM 🗐 🗐

P.o.box 10, 1344 Haslum, Norway Tel.: (02) 53 39 75. Telex: 19121 seem n

WITH 40 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF SEVERAL HUNDRED THOUSAND TRANSFORMERS WE CAN SUPPLY:

#### **AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF EVERY TYPE**

YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!

**OUR RANGE INCLUDES** 

Microphone transformers (all types), Microphone Splitter/Combiner transformers, Input and Output transformers. Direct Injection transformers for Guitars, Multi-Secondary output transformers, Bridging transformers, Line transformers to G.P.O. Isolating Test Specification, Tapped impedance matching transformers, Gramophone Pickup transformers, Audio Mixing Desk transformers (all types), Miniature transformers, Microminiature transformers for PCB mounting, Experimental transformers, Ultra linear and other transformers for Valve Amplifiers up to 500 watts, Inductive Loop Transformers, Smoothing Chokes, Filter inductors, Amplifier to 100 volt line transformers from a few watts up to 1000 watts), 100 volt line transformers to speakers, Speaker matching transformers (all powers), Column Loudspeaker transformers up to 300 watts or more.

OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING AUTHOR-ITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS, HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS. Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH, E.E.C., U.S.A., MIDDLE EAST. etc.

Send for our questionnaire which, when completed enables us to post quotation by return.

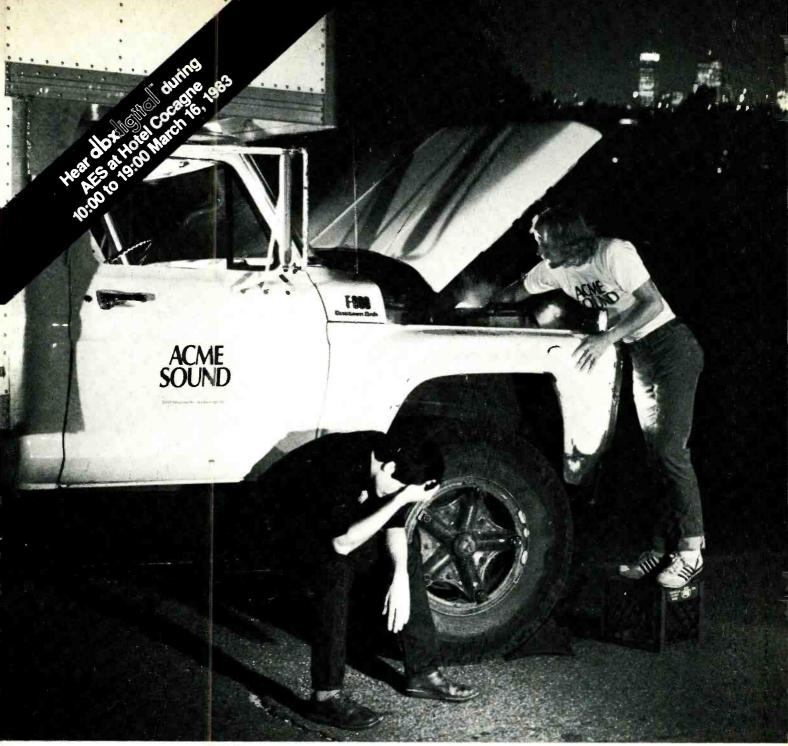
#### SOWTER TRANSFORMERS

Manufacturers and Designers

E. A. SOWTER LTD. (Established 1941), Reg. No. England 303990

The Boat Yard, Cullingham Road, Ipswich IP1 2EG, Suffolk. P.O. Box 36, Ipswich IP1 2EL, England.

Phone: 0473 52794 & 0473 219390. Telex: 987703G



### "We're sorry ladies and gentlemen, but the show will be delayed due to technical difficulties."

Under the best of conditions, setting up a sound system is never easy.

Of course it helps if you get there on time.

And when you get there, it helps if you have the new dbx 610 Autographic™ Computerized Room Equalizer. It makes one of your most time-consuming jobs a very simple matter.

The 610, you see, is a 10-band stereo equalizing system that's automatic. It's microprocessor-controlled. No manual adjustments or re-adjustments. No guesswork.

In under 15 seconds, the 610 equalizes any listening location to flat frequency response—or to one you specify yourself.

It will also store up to nine different EQ curves. You can then average them any way you like, even weighted. Which means you can get the best possible sound at more than one ocation.

Automatically. In a matter of seconds, The 610 system includes a calibrated microphone, pink-noise generator, real-time analyzer, LED display with 1 dB resolution, and digitally controlled filters. Just think. You don't have to hold up the show

anymore because of your equalizer.

With the 610, all you have to do is make it to the show.

Visit your authorized dbx professional dealer for a look at our full line of equipment. Or write dbx, Incorporated, Professional Products Division, 71 Chapel Street,

Box 100C, Newton, MA 02195 U.S.A. Tel. (617) 964-3210 Telex: 92-2522.

Autographic is a trademark of dbx, Inc.

Professional

Austria: Kain Ges. m.b.h. & Co. KG, dba/Stereo Center Kain, Muenchner Bundesstrasse 42, A-5020 Salzburg, Belgium/Luxembourg: Trans European Music SA, Koeivyerstradt 105, B-1710 Austria: Kain Ges. m.b.h. & Co. KG, dba: Stereo Center Kain, Muenchner Bundesstrasse 42, A-5020 Salzburg. Belgium/Luxembourg: Trans European Music SA, Koeivyerstradt 105, B-1710 Dilbeek. Deanmark: SLT, Helgesvej 9-11/DK-2000, Kopenhagen. England: Scenic Sound Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Finland: Studiotec Ky, Eljaksentie 9, 00370 Heisinki 37. France: 3M (France), Boulevard de L'cise 95006, Cergy Pontoise, Cedex. Greece: Bon Studio Sound Systems, 14 Zaimi Str. Athens 48. Hong Kong, Philippines, South Korea, Thailand, People's Republic of China: Studer Revox (Far East) Ltd, 5th Floor, Parklane Bldg, 233-5 Queens Road, Central, Hong Kong, Italy: Scientel Audio SRL, Via Pietri 52 (or) Via Venturi 70, Modena 41100. Netherlands: Special Audio Products B.V. Scheldeplein 18, 1078 GR Amsterdam. New Zealand: Videx Systems Ltd, Ellice Industrial Estate, P.O. Box 31-029, Auckland 10, 48 Ellice Road, Glenfield. Norway: Lydrommet. St Olavsgate 27, Oslo 1. Spain: Commercial Lavilla, Legaledad, 64066, Barcelona 24. Sweden: Tal & Ton AB, Kungsgatan 5, 411 19 Goetebora, Switzerland: Audio Bauer AG. CH-8064 Zurich, Bernerstrasse-Nord 182. West Germanv: Audio Vertrieb, Barwea 45b, 2000 Norderstedt.

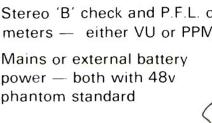
328 SERIES 2 Alice

> omprehensive facilities with custom options at realistic prices — with the well-proven Alice Broadcast quality, performance and reliability.

> > 8 or 12 inputs — mono mic/line or stereo line/RIAA gram (phono) Mic inputs transformer balanced Two-group or stereo output, transformer balance optional

Stereo 'B' check and P.F.L. on meters — either VU or PPM

power — both with 48v phantom standard



Alexandra Road, Windsor, England, Telephone Windsor 51056/7 Telex AEGIS G 849323.



# THE **CLASSIC**

Whether recording 5 or 55 instruments Calrec condenser microphones are the ideal solution where the highest fidelity is essential.

The result of over 20 years research and development, Calrec microphones are designed to ensure perfectly natural reproduction of all types of sound in all environments and to offer the assurance of quality, reliability and economy.

**CALREC** — the choice of professionals worldwide.



Calrec Audio Limited, Hangingroyd Lane, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire HX7 7DD. Tel: 0422 842159. Telex: 51311

Audio & Design Recording Inc, P.O. Box 786, Bremerton, Wa. 98310. Freephone 1-800-426-6170.

# Introducing Dolby HX Professional superior audio lower cost

### first in Electro Sound 8000 duplicators

Uncompromising recording of high frequencies on cassettes, without using special tape, is now available on Electro Sound Series 8000—the first in the industry to incorporate Dolby\* HX Professional into high speed tape duplicating equipment.

Dolby HX Professional headroom extension is a new recording technique which permits optimal biasing across the frequency spectrum. High frequency performance is dramatically enhanced, mid and low frequency distortion is reduced, and the useful dynamic range of the tape is increased. HX Professional circuitry automatically compensates for the effects of self-biasing encountered at high frequen-

cies. The signal being recorded is continually monitored and the bias is instantly adjusted to the optimum level. Overall record level need not be reduced on programs rich in high frequencies. Superior audio quality can be achieved with less expensive tape formulations.

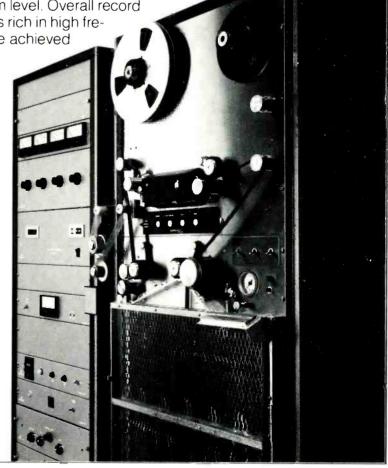
Electro Sound's Series 8000 plus Dolby HX Professional: technical excellence and production-line performance.

Electro Sound, Inc.

160 San Gabriel Drive P.O. Box 60639 Sunnyvale, California 94088 Telephone: (408) 245-6600

Represented internationally by **Audiomatic Corporation** 1290 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10019 Telephone: (212) 582-4870 Telex: 12-6419

\*"Dolby" is a trademark of Dolby Licensing Corporation. HX Professional system manufactured under license from Dolby Licensing Corporation.



### ASONA for Complete Cassette Production

ASONA offers a complete program of tape duplication and winding systems.

The ASONA loop-bin, a high-speed master tape reproducer, feeds and controls up to 40 slave recorders. Long-life ferrite heads provide flat frequency response and high dynamic range.

Available for 16:1 and 32:1 duplication ratios for a variety of tape formats.

Robust construction, with a minimum of moving parts.

Low maintenance requirements, low personnel costs.

Economically priced.

High-Speed Loop-Bin

The loop-bin/slave system employs neither compressed air nor vacuum. Completely

self-contained; requires only one mains connection.



We can tailor a cassette production system to your needs. Write or call for a proposal.

ASONA is manufactured in West Germany by AUVIS ASONA KG, Stollbergstraße 7, D-8000 Munich 22 Tel.: (0)89-225057, Telex: 522084 AUVIS D

#### TAPE TIMING AND *AUTO-LOCATION*

An autolocator for virtually any studio machine, in addition to our range of tape timers and autolocators for semi professional machines.

> For further details call Steve Brown on Weybridge (0932) 54778 or write to:

#### Applied Microsystems Ltd.

60 Baker Street, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8AL Telex: 8952022 CTYTEL G M

061-236 FREE PRICE TFAC LIST TASCAM 0274 SENNHEISER STUDIOMASTER AUDIOANDDESIGN LEXICON NEUMANN STUDER YAMAHA TURNER MAGNEX ALICE AMPEX REVOX REBIS IVIE UREI HILL BOSS MXR DBX EMT AHB SOUNDS ROOMERANG HH EV

Beehive Mills, Jersey St,

Ancoats, Manchester, M4 6JG

Competitive Prices on equipment and maintenance

#### LIVE SOUND-WHO CARES? WE DO!

Our experience of performance sound has led us to believe that no one can offer everything. We offer a specialised service in our chosen areas.

RADIO MICS: We are UK distributors of NADY radio systems for voice and instruments.

**EQUIPMENT RENTAL:** Our hire stock includes an extensive range of microphones and processing equipment and is readily available as single items or complete performance systems of any size.

**ENGINEERING AND CONSULTANCY:** To complement our hire and sales service we offer a complete design, engineering and technical backup.

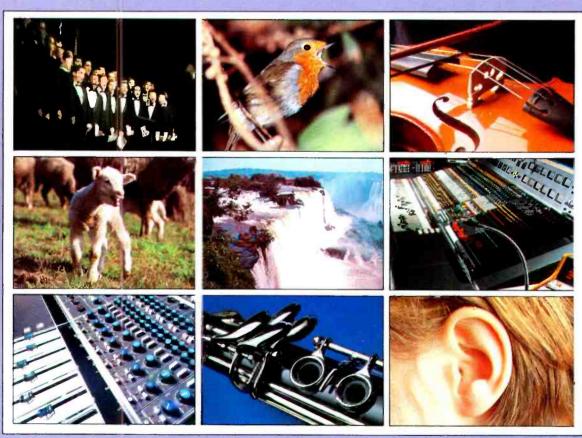
Hardware House (Sound) Limited 1-7 Brittannia Row, Islington, London N1 8QH

Tel: 01-226 7940

### Neve audio products

The full range of sound mixing consoles, and complete audio systems for:

broadcasting music post production.



**Neve** 

Invest in Neve – the most natural sound on earth

### Invest in Neve quality

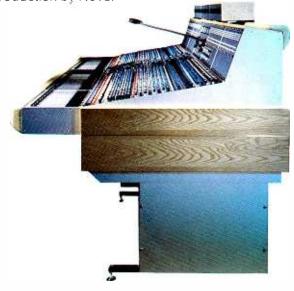
### Production Consoles for Radio, Television and Film

The NEVE 51-Series comprises a range of versatile multiple-application audio consoles for Radio, Television and Film programme production including multi-track recording. Excellent performance designed to national and international specifications satisfies worldwide requirements.



All models are suitable for both studio and vehicle installation and have been designed to offer maximum flexibility in application with standardisation in manufacture to give a cost effective product. The range consists of four types of console, each being available in different configurations and numbers of input channels and groups. All consoles are designed for use in either mono or stereo operation and incorporate the much acclaimed Neve Formant Spectrum Equalisation (F.S.E.)

Standard consoles, available on prompt delivery, range from 12 channel/4 group to 48 channel/8 group with 24 track recording facilities. These consoles are of unsurpassed versatility in use. The 51-Series represents the culmination of 20 years of professional audio equipment design and production by Neve.





#### **Music Recording**

The 8128 range of Master Recording and Mixdown consoles is designed to fulfil the requirements of discerning studios requiring up-to-date facilities and the optimum in Musical Sound quality. Modern technology combined with Neve's meticulous design techniques provide a dynamic range matching that required for high quality digital recording. The finest sounding console ever, the 8128 incorporates Neve Formant Spectrum Equalisation (or F.S.E.) providing the critical engineer and producer with incomparable musical resources:—

- Carefully tailored spectrum curves preserving optimum amplitude and phase relationship, provide synergy with tone colours of musical formants.
- Generous amplitude control range provides the power needed for enhancement, tone transformation and correction.

 Unequalled transient handling capacity transmits original musical punch and sparkle.



#### **Digital Signal Processing (DSP)**

Digital Signal Processing offers immaculate performance and exciting features such as assignable controls, complete control reset (CCR) and total automation.

Our unrivalled experience combined with the power of DSP offers an exciting new approach to audio control consoles for all applications.



## and technology

#### Radio "On-Air" Console

Designed for modern "On-Air" studios, the Neve 5322 console provides maximum facilities and flexibility in a highly reliable and easy-to-use unit. Up to sixteen input channels and a choice of plug-in units gives versatility in configuration and allows for expansion to provide for the needs of the future. Modular construction and standardised frame wiring enables flow-line production techniques to be employed resulting in a cost effective product retaining all the Neve hallmarks of quality and



#### **NECAM Automation Systems**

Multi-Track Mixdown

The most sophisticated aid yet devised for the task of music mixdown, NECAM is not simply an automated console, it is an integrated system, responsive to the balance engineer's style and preferences and designed to simplify operations and allow more time for the creative work in mixdown. NECAM is a highly cost effective investment for today's busy studio.

#### Audio Post-Production in Television and Film Studios

In Television or Film dubbing theatres Necam provides a computer-aided tool for rapid artistic track building enabling the engineer to concentrate on the most critical parts of his task at any given time, no matter whether he is laying down an effects track, rock and rolling a critical post-synchronised dialogue balance or carrying out a final mix.



### Portable and General Purpose Audio Consoles

The Neve 542 series is a range of small, compact audio mixing consoles designed for professional recording or broadcast applications.

Available in 8, 12 or 16 channel configuration the consoles provide two main and two auxiliary outputs and all inputs have a 3-band equaliser and high-pass filter.



The 8 channel console is also available in a lightweight fully portable suitcase version with integral rechargeable batteries for professional mobile applications.

A 6 channel, 19" rack-mounting unit is also available for O.B. Vehicles.



#### **Audio Distribution Amplifiers**

A compact and efficient Audio Distribution Amplifier system of great flexibility and fully professional quality. Based on a range of 70mm high plug-in cards housed in a standard 31/2" sub-rack frame the DA90 Series will provide up to 90 isolated outputs from one self contained unit complete with power supply.

All inputs are balanced and floating. having 10K ohm nominal input impedance. Outputs are balanced but centre grounded and a choice of three output impedances are available. Where fully floating outputs are required, a plug-in transformer card is available.

The system consists of a choice of 4 cards plus a sub-frame which is supplied pre-wired for power, leaving input and output wiring to be completed according to cards fitted and required configuration.

## CO DESIGN

#### The sound of Neve is worldwide

#### **Turnkey Systems**

The complexity of assembling and commissioning complete audio systems is often so great that many organisations have found it expedient to delegate the responsibility for planning, procuring, installing and commissioning the total requirement to a single qualified supplier.

In-depth experience in the supply and installation of audio systems gained over many years has placed us in a leading position to offer such services.



#### Service and Installation

Our Technical Service Department maintains fully equipped base service facilities in England and throughout North America. They also operate an on-site installation and maintenance service anywhere in the world, in conjunction with our network of subsidiary companies and agents. Training for operational and maintenance staff is normally provided at our central facility or can be arranged at customers' locations.

#### **Special Orders**

The Neve Special Orders department provides an efficient and fast design and manufacturing facility for a miscellany of small custom products or small repeat orders.

Being a self-contained unit within the Neve organisation, the service provided is quick and cost-effective whilst maintaining the usual Neve standards of quality and reliability.

#### **Custom Engineering**

In addition to our wide range of standard products, our Custom Engineering Department offers a fully consultative service to customers requiring designs to their own specification.

As the world's largest specialist manufacturer of sound control consoles, we have a wide range of modular units already designed to fulfil most of the facilities requested by our customers. These can be used to produce many different system configurations and console layouts to suit every requirement at costs lower than normally expected.



#### **Ancillary Units**

A wide range of ancillary units are available for the professional audio user, including limiter compressors and distribution amplifiers.

#### **Neve Today**

Neve has been supplying Sound Control Systems to the world's broadcast, music recording and film industries since the early 1960s.

Neve today is a dynamic, progressive company, with the enthusiasm, maturity and expertise needed to give a first-class professional service to any organisation requiring an audio system, whether it be a small portable mixing console or a complete studio installation.

Employing over 400 personnel in Great Britain with subsidiary operations in the USA and Canada, and with a world-wide network of agents and representatives, Neve is the world's foremost specialist manufacturer of sound mixing consoles and second-to-none when it comes to after-sales service and support.



Designers and builders of audio mixing, control and distribution systems in use throughout the world by leading radio and television broadcasters, production, film and recording studios.

Neve Electronics International Ltd.

Melbourn, Royston Herts, SG8 6AU England Tell Royston (0763) 60776 Telex 81381 Cables Neve Cambridge

Rupert Neve Inc.

Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel. Connecticut 06801, U.S.A. Tel. (203) 744 6230 Telex 969638

Rupert Neve Inc.

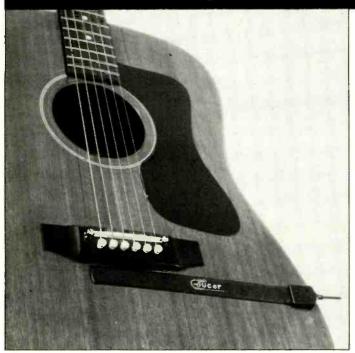
7533 Sunset Boulevard Hollywood. California 90046 U.S.A. Tel. (213) 874-8124 Telex 194942

Rupert Neve GmbH

6100 Darmstadt Bismarckstrasse 114 West Germany Telex (003) 419581



## new products



#### C-Tape additions

New to the C-Tape range of 8 and 20 cm capacitor contact microphone strips is a range of brown tapes designed to blend with most acoustic instruments where they will be mounted in obvious positions. The new tapes are identical to the existing models in terms of electroacoustic properties, and interface with the same range of self-powered, phantom or mains-powered single or multiple channel preamplifiers.

C-Tape Developments Ltd, Transducer Laboratories, 73 High Street, Aldershot, Hampshire GU11 1BY. Phone: (0252) 319171.

#### Superamp from Brain

Brain Electronics Ltd of Quebec have introduced a super-power (3,600 WRMS) amplifier, presumably for PA applications. The unit includes 48 250 W power transistors mounted on a massive heatsink cooled by three powerful fans.

The amplifier has an input sensitivity of +12 dBm at  $5 k\Omega$ balanced and the slew rate is given as 5  $V/\mu$  s. It appears to have six distinct 16  $\Omega$  outputs and weighs a solid 90 lb. It is rack mounting.

Brain Electronics Ltd, 12605 69 Avenue, Montreal, Quebec H1C 1L5, Canada. Phone: (514) 648-2730.

#### Roland's new synths

exhibited at the Frankfurt music fair, include a low-cost polyphonic preset, a smaller version of the Jupiter, and a new Microcomposer.

The JX-3P is an economical 6voice polyphonic synth featuring 32 preset sounds, 128-step polyphonic sequencer with external triggerstepping facility, and program-mability via the PG-200 programmer control panel which interfaces with the machine, allowing the creation of another 32 sounds. The JX-3P utilises digitally-controlled oscillators which offer very high stability. Also fitted is the new international standard Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), developed by a committee representing all the major synthesiser manufacturers, which allows all manner of inter-machine crosspatching. The synth has stereo output capability.

The Jupiter-6 is a simplified version of the highly successful Jupiter-8, offering 61-note keyboard, 48 sound storage memories and 32 'patch preset' memories, the latter allowing the storage of performance control values and settings. The synth is 6-voice polyphonic, and in other respects is very similar to the Jupiter-8.

Perhaps the most interesting unit is a budget Microcomposer, the MC-202. Instead of the MC-4's 4channel control capability and £1,800 price tag in the UK, the MC-202 offers two channels, a built-in miniature SH-101-style synth and a good deal more, in a portable £325 package. Of course, the MC-202 does not have the sophisticated control

New synthesisers from Roland, functions of the MC-4, but it does offer a synth/sequencer/programming unit with tape sync, data storage on cassette, control signals for TR-808 and similar drum machines, and a wide range of other functions.

Also released are three new 100M modules, the RM 165 portamento controller, RM 173 signal/gate/ multiple jack module, and the RM 174 4-band parametric EQ module. An interesting accessory is the TU12 chromatic tuner from Boss, which automatically senses which note you are trying to tune to, and gives LED and meter indication of accuracy.

Roland Corporation, 7/13 Shinkitajima, 3-chome, Suminoe-ku, Osaka 559, Japan.

UK: Roland (UK) Ltd, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx TW8 9DN. Phone: 01-568 4578.

USA: Roland Corporation US, 2401 Saybrook Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90040. Phone: (213) 685-5141.

#### Drawmer dual gate

The Drawmer DS 201 is a 1 U rackmounting device incorporating two independent, but stereo-linkable, noise gates with both gating and ducking' capability.

Each channel features frequencyconscious keying: HPF and LPF controls allow the key input (derived from the signal input or externally) to be filtered to avoid erratic gating on signals with wide frequency ranges, for example when it is desired to gate a snare drum and there is a good deal of cymbal leakage on the signal. A threshold control adjusts the gate sensitivity in the normal way, but in addition to the normal attack-time control, the unit features 'hold' and 'decay' controls. The 'hold' time is equivalent to the release time on most gates, while the 'decay' control adjusts the time taken for the gate to close completely—in other words, you can obtain a gradual gate-closing attenuation, so the unit can be employed usefully to control, for example, reverb decay on a noisy reverberation unit. Three LEDs indicate which part of the envelope is in progress. The attenuation range is extensive—down to -80 dB-a useful advantage. In stereo link mode, the Channel 1 key circuitry controls both gates, but the individual gate controls are still operative, so the unit can be used for automatic panning as well as stereo gating. I/O is via 1/4 in jacks, but there is an XLR option. The unit is very competitively priced.

Also available is a single-channel DS 100 which is compatible with the ADR Scamp module rack system. Recording Maintenance Services, 6 Manor Road, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8BG. Phone: 01-943 1368.

38



#### Crown phantom power supply

Crown International has announced the availability of the PH-4 phantom power supply which is capable of supplying 48 V DC for up to four mics. It also has the ability to power additional slave units (PH-4S) each of which will provide power for a further four mics with the slaves daisy-chained with cables from the master. A master PH-4 will supply up to 100 mA of current and this Crown estimate to be enough to power about

36

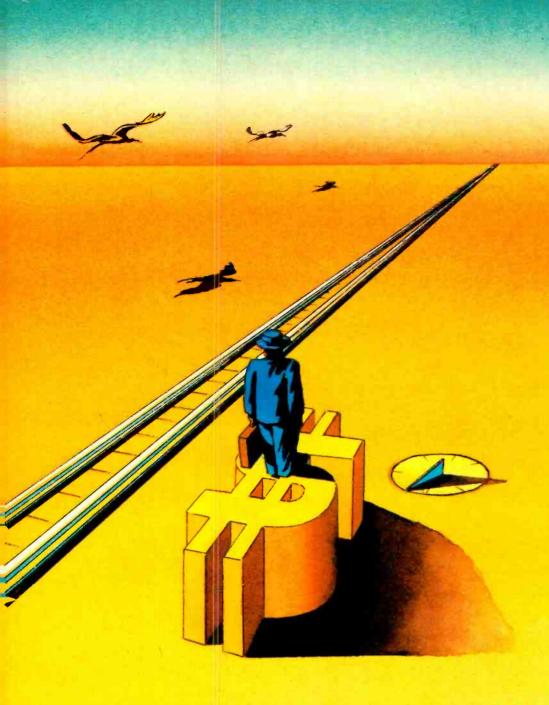
12 mics or about 20 in the case of PZMs.

All connections to the unit are by standard 3-pin XLR-type connectors which are mounted in a lightweight aluminium case. Dimensions are 12 in wide, 7 16 in deep and 13/4 in high and if fitted with the optional ears, it will fit into a standard 19 in rack.

Crown describe the PH-4 as being suitable for all kinds of mics but Crown PZMs need the Crown PXT impedance matching accessory for proper operation.

Although now fully available in the USA, we have not received any details regarding worldwide distribution as yet but as with all Crown products, it soon should be-of course bearing the Ameron name.

Crown International Inc, 1718 West Mishawaka Road, Elkhart, IN 46517, USA. Phone: (219) 294-5571. UK: HHB, Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Phone: 01-961 3295



## You haven't had this much delay for the money since the 7:43 stopped running.

The new MXR Digital Time Delay leads the way in affordable, professional-quality digital delays. For less than half the price of most digital devices, you get up to 320 ms of clean, quiet delay for studio-quality stereo flanging, stereo doubling, stereo chorus effects, simple reverb, long echo and slap-back effects.

The Digital Time Delay lets you add a deep, resonant flange to the rhythm guitar, double harmony vocals in stereo, fatten up the keyboards with stereo chorus or add long echo to give the overall mix added depth. The Time Delay's dynamic range is greater than 90 dB which makes it ideal for sound reinforcement and broadcast. The amount of delay is push-button selectable and the Time Delay's

sweep Width and Speed controls vary the selected delay times over a 4:1 range for flanging, chorusing and doubling effects. Stereo outputs are provided for multitrack recording and mixdown. This compact (1¾" high) and attractive unit also features a green/red LED signal present/overload indicator and a footswitchable bypass function.

The MXR Model 175 Digital Time Delay. The most delay for the money in recent memory.

MXR Innovations, (Europe) 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 0SE England phone 0462 31513, Tlx 826967

Professional Products Group



### new products

#### Automatic tape splicer

If you work with ¼ in tape and are fed up with trying to find single-edged razor blades (although this is not the problem it was a couple of years ago), you might consider the Collins Automatic Taper-joiner, or CAT for short. The unit is only available for ¼ in tapes at present, but there are many applications—particularly where speed is important, like broadcasting—where this device could be a real boon.

Consisting of four main parts two baseplate-cutters, a hinged splicing tape carrier and a splicing tane cassette - the CAT makes splicing really straightforward. First you find your edit points in the normal way and mark them by whatever means you like. Then you take the first cutting point and lift one of the guillotines, placing the tape in a groove not unlike those found in conventional blocks. You then bring the other guillotine down and the tape is cut, accurately and cleanly. Then you lift the first guillotine (with the tape still in position) and place the second cutting point on the edge, pressing the tape into the groove on the second guillotine. Bringing the first guillotine down cuts the tape again, leaving you with a perfect angled splice ready for the splicing tape. Then the hinged splicing-tape carrier is brought down over the join-to-be, and the lever is pressed, depositing a pre-cut length of splicing tape onto the join. Lifting the carrier again and pressing the tape down firmly with a finger completes the join, all of which is done in a fraction of the time taken to find a suitable place to keep odd bits of splicing tape in the conventional way (and you don't end up with the front of your recorder covered in bits of unused-and unusable - splicing tape).

The splicing tape is contained in a cassette which is easily fitted into a holder and contains several hundred pre-cut lengths on a backing strip which is used to advance the tape for each splice, and there is absolutely no waste. The whole concept is excellent and the device is very solidly made. A splicing-tape holder of the same type is also available to attach to conventional splicing blocks, converting them to what might be called 'semi-automatic' operation.

I have used this block myself for some time and am very impressed. It is exceptionally fast and accurate, and the only way to get a bad splice is to concentrate too hard on pressing the lever; if you do it without thinking everything is fine, but if you try too hard to align the splicing tape holder as you push it, it usually ends up slightly angled rather than straight. Trust the machine; it knows what it's doing better than you do. The *CAT* is most at home with

standard-play tape, although it is fine on LP tape as well. I would prefer not to try cutting double play as it might be asking too much. Very thin leader tape can occasionally fail to cut properly on the guillotines, but this is not a problem if you do it a bit more slowly than with ordinary tape. I have no hesitation in recommending this block if you need fast, accurate splices. I recently edited and ordered an album in less than half the time I expected, and ne'er a duff join. Engineers should keep one of their own in their survival kits, preferably engraved with their name to avoid losing it! - RE

The CAT is available in the UK from Mike Fraser (Film Services) Ltd, 225 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8ER. Phone: 01-749 6911. We have no date on overseas availability as yet. [The cutter design has now been modified to handle thin tape and leader completely reliably.—ED.]

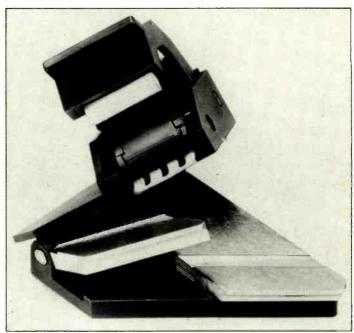
#### PE by Shure

Shure Brothers have announced a completely new range of mics for live performance use under the title of the Professional Entertainer Series. Of the nine basic models available, five are designated as being instrument mics and the other four intended for vocal applications. All models are low impedance (no actual values stated) with some of the cheaper models also having high impedance versions. Externally all the mics have a similar semi-matt black finish although design differs considerably with many of the models having shapes that follow familiar Shure lines.

Written specifications on the mic are rather brief although Shure have produced a colour brochure detailing specific recommended applications for the individual mics together with frequency response graphs and polar diagrams. To accompany the brochure, Shure have prepared a Graphic Calculator that contains diagrams and other information. You simply move the internal card within the external envelope so that the instrument/ application lines up with the window labelled source, and the numbers appear against the mic model numbers indicating the prefered mic for the job in order of preference. This is a useful device when confronted with a complete new range for the first time. Unfortunately there is the odd anomaly when information is presented in this format such as the PE35 vocal mic only being a third choice for a bright vocal sound with no other mentioned applications at all.

USA: Shure Brothers Inc, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

UK: HW International, Eccleston Road, Maidstone, Kent ME15 6AU. Phone: 0622 59881. Telex: 96121.



CAT tape splicer

#### New products from BGW

BGW has announced the availability of an undated and improved amplifier as a replacement for the Model 7000, to be known as the Model 7000B. The design improvements include alterations in the chassis design giving greater structural strength and a separate power supply compartment. Electronic short circuit protection as used in the 750 series has been added as has a twospeed fan control circuit. To protect the power supply, the thermostatic switches are wound into the power transformer. Finally, DC speaker protection has been added as standard.

Also newly available is the *Model* 5012 2-channel, 2-way crossover with fixed subsonic filters. The chassis is a compact, one unit high, standard rack mount design and operation may be easily converted to three-way mono. All input and output connections are on ½ in jacks. Crossover frequencies may be set at 300, 500, 800, 1 k, 1.2 k, 1.4 k, 1.7 k and 90, 1 k Zusing the BGW Switchset system. The filters employed are 18 dB/octave Butterworth for the Shure Mics

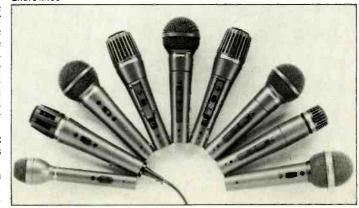
high and low pass sections as well as the 20 Hz subsonic filter on each input. The filters are all passive and are fully buffered. The level controls are screwdriver-operated through the front panel.

BGW Systems Inc, 13130 South Yukon Avenue, Hawthorne, CA 90250, USA. Phone: (213) 973-8090. UK: Theatre Projects, 10 Long Acre, London WC2E 9LN. Phone: 01-240 5411.

#### **SFX Library**

The Sound Ideas sound effects library is produced by Sound Ideas recording studio, Toronto, and includes more than 2,000 effects occupying 100 reels of tape available at 15 or 7½ in/s, NAB or IEC EQ. All the effects are alphabetically cross-referenced in a comprehensive catalogue. The complete library is available for a one-off price, and there are no royalty payments. All the sounds were recorded in the studio or on location by Sound Ideas staff.

Sound Ideas, 86 McGill Street, Toronto, Ontario M5B 1H2, Canada. Phone: (416) 977-0512.



# Imagine you live in a house where everyone's called Mike...

You'd be well pleased if someone moved in who had a different name.

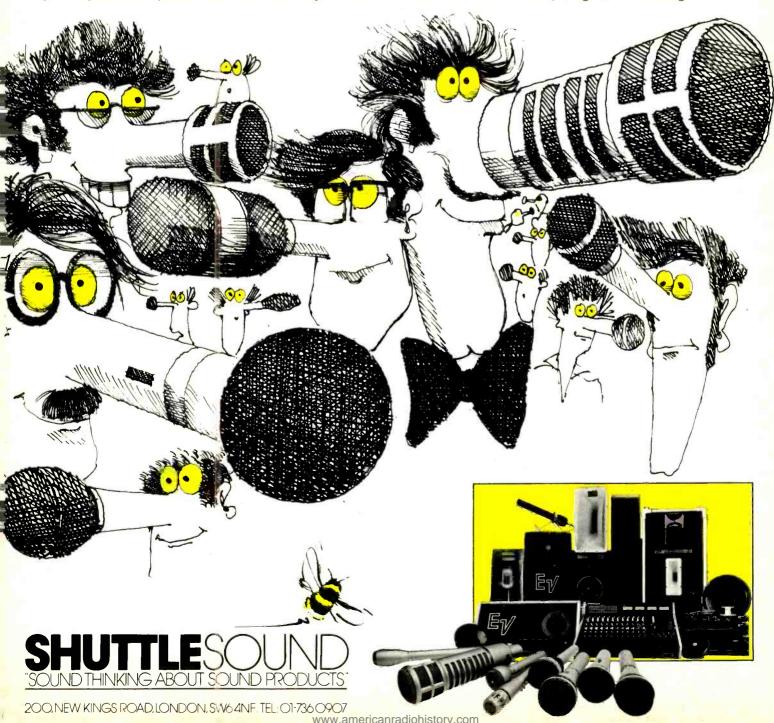
When it comes to mikes, that different name is Electro-Voice. From our range of Microphones, you can choose, or we can help you choose, exactly the right mike to give you exactly the right sound. Every time, any place.

Take the PL80. A crisp high end and crystal-clear bass brings up your vocals without the faintest compromise on quality. Or there's the DS35 vocal concert mike, which has more gain-before-feedback than any other dynamic microphone. That's a claim we invite you to test.

That means no feedback nightmares. No low level signals. No difficult placements. What's more they're extremely robust. And they won't cause horrible echoing noises in your bank account, either.

That's why Electro-Voice mikes are used world-wide by some of the best groups and sound men in the business, both recording and performing.

To find out which E-V mike can solve your audio problems, call us on 01-736 0907. We're the sole UK distributors of the entire range of Electro-Voice audio equipment, so we know all about it. And—unlike some others—we don't mind parting with our knowledge.



### **AES Convention Eindhoven**

### preview

The 73rd AES Convention will be held March 15 to 18 at the POC Congress Centre, Eindhoven, The Netherlands. As usual we present our preview of the exhibition and exhibitors with emphasis on new products to be shown. This preview is based on information received at the time of going to press and so may be subject to change.

• AEG-Telefunken: will be showing the M15A range of tape machines and Telcom C4 noise reduction system featuring the recent addition of the C4 DM compander board to replace the C4D. It has a smaller size and reduced power consumption while being in Dolby NR frames designed to take Cat 22 modules. • Agfa-Gevaert: full range of tapes and cassettes. • AKG Acoustics: full range of AKG products and a 'new' mic-The Tube. AKG will also be demonstrating the Aphex range of products. • Altec Lansing: wide range of entertainment and studio speaker systems in addition to individual drivers and other components. • Alice (Stancoil): full range of mixing consoles and broadcast ancillaries. • Amcron/Crown: full range of amplifiers, crossovers and audio measurement Badap range, recent additions to the range of PZM mics such as the 2LV, 20RMG and 3LV tie-clip model. • Amek and Total Audio Concepts: a selection from their wide range of consoles. Featured will be the new Angela multitrack recording console available in 28/24 and larger formats, and the TAC 1042 mixing console. Also expected are items from their forthcoming range of computer-assisted mixdown systems. • Ampex: The full range of Ampex tape machines from the ATR 124 multitrack to the ATR800 tape machine, the ADD-1 disc mastering system, the EECO MQS 100A synchronoiser and the full range of tapes. • AMS (Advanced Music Systems): the DMX 16 stand alone digital reverb, the A/V sync audio delay compensator, DMX 15-80SB stereo broadcast delay, Digital Loop editing system for the DMX 15-80 Series, DM-DDS digital disc mastering delay line and the DM2-20 phaser/flanger. • Audio & Design (Recording): full range of



Altec Lansing 1270 power amp

signal processing equipment plus the new ambisonic Transcoder for surround sound mixing. • Audio Developments: AD-062 Minimixer, AD145 Picomixer and AD160 ENG mixer. • Audio Kinetics: demonstrations of Q.LOCK 3.10C synchronisers in standard VAPP use and for film dubbing using the Unifilm interface. A software option known as Q.SOFT SFX will also be shown; this dedicates secondary functions to the keypad so that single strokes will control operations previously multikeyed, in this case for use in a sound effects assembly application. The actual electronics section of the 3.10C has been replaced with a more compact design with the addition on a RS232 interface, an option available for existing units. • Audiomatic Corporation: Electro Sound range with special emphasis on two new models-the ES 1860 automatic cassette loader has a 4-station turntable that can handle four cassettes at a time in different stages of completion, and the Series 8000 of high speed tape duplicators which are claimed to be the first to incorporate Dolby HX. • Audio Technica: range of professional stage and studio mics as well as examples of their other products. • Auditronics: mixing consoles and a newly developed programmable EQ. . Auvis-Asona: no information received.

• R Barth: Param programmable equaliser, Dynaset U311, Audios, Musicoder and W308 signal processing equipment. • BASF: range of professional tapes, cassettes and magnetic film including calibration and test tapes. • Beyer: dynamic range of dynamic and condenser mics plus headphones. • Bose: Model 802 loudspeaker and 802-E active equaliser. • WH Brady: range of splicing and sensing tapes for audio and video applications. • Bruel & Kjaer: comprehensive range of audio test instruments.

• Showing at an AES for the first time will be C-Tape Developments who will have their full range of contact transducers on display. The C-

## The best gets better!

## Inn Drum

#### successor to the much acclaimed LINN LM1

The playable drum computer featuring:

- \* Real drum sounds of studio mastering quality stored digitally.
- \* Crash and ride cymbals, bass, snare, sidestick snare, open and closed hi hat, cabasa, tambourine, 3 toms, 2 congas, cowbell and hand claps.
- \* 49 rhythm patterns all programmable in real time with adjustable error correction.
- \* Stereo mixer with volume and pan sliders, plus separate outputs.
- ★ Dynamics, song structure, time signature and 'human rhythm feel' are all programmable.
- \* Drums tunable by front panel controls or control voltage inputs.
- ★ Drums may be externally triggered by drum synthesiser pads or any audio source. Will sync to tape/sequencers/synthesisers.
- ★ Programmed data is retained with power off, or may be off-loaded to cassette.
- \* Drum sounds are user changeable.



Distributed by:



**Scenic Sounds Equipment Limited** 

97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA Telephone: 01-734 2812/3/4/5 Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

#### **AES** preview

ducer is a strip type unit available in 8 or 20 cm lengths, requiring the use of a power supply preamplifier, available in a variety of formats for applications from drums to acoustic guitar. Recordings and instruments fitted with C-ducers will be available for headphone listening. • Calrec Audio: another first showing-a working VAPP installation comprising a 16-channel, 16-track 6024M series console with Rolling RAM automation and ET16+ events timer with all the necessary peripherals. Also on display will be a fully operative assignable mixing system and the debut of the Soundfield Mark IV microphone. • Cetec-Gauss: range of studio monitors, loudspeaker drive units and tape duplication systems. • Clear-Com: intercom systems. • Court Acoustics: the Proflex range of speakers and amplifiers and graphic equalisers. Also the 1.6kW 'Black Box' constant directivity reinforcement system. • Crest: wide range of power amplifiers.

- Dolby Labs: A-type noise reduction modules for 1in, B and C format VTRs, a 2-channel portable model 372, and the multitrack SP series.
- Domain Magnetics: no information received.
- D & R Electronics: wide range of mixing consoles from portable units to multitrack including ancillary equipment.

#### E

• Eastlake Audio UK: details of the company's consultancy services and studio monitor loudspeakers. • Eela Audio: S300 broadcast mixing console which meets international specifications, S50 portable 4-channel stereo mixer, S20 Reportophone-a 2-input mini mixer to be powered from a standard telephone connection. Also to be shown is the S3000 successor to the Concord 2000. • Electro-Voice: wide range of mics, speakers and live sound consoles with ancillary equipment. New items include the Sentry 500 monitor speaker and the model 370 barrier plate for use with the miniature CO94 mic. • Electroimpex: FIT-IC modular automation ready console; STM-610 tape machine, SL-101 direct drive turntable and PCP-101 commentator's desk. • EMT: EMT 450 Digiphon digital recorder with disc storage; EMT 245 digital reverb plus the EMT range of test equipment, signal processors and turntables including the new model 938. ● Enertec: UPS-4000 automation ready multitrack console; UPS-5000 and UPS-510 consoles and the F500 ranges of tape recorders. • Eventide: wide range of signal processing equipment including the SP2016 programmable effects processor; Model H949 Harmonizer and a range of delay lines including two new broadcast units-the BD931 mono and BD932 stereo.

• Ferrotronic: no information received. • Freevox: no information received. • FM Acoustics: the complete range of power amplifiers which now includes special LI versions for driving low impedance loads down to 1  $\Omega$ . In addition they will also be showing a new electronic crossover designated FM 236A. • Future Film Developments: comprehensive variety of cables, cords, connectors, jackfields, wiring aids and associated components plus a wide range of audio accessories.

• Genelec: range of powered monitor loudspeakers comprising the 1019A biamplified mini-

monitor; S30 and 1024A triamplified monitors. Also on display will be a portable version of the 1019A. • Gotham Export: wide range of products from Amber, Fabec, Inovonics; Lexicon; Switchcraft; Valley People and MRL; and Quantum Audio.

#### H

• Harrison: a selection from their range of mixing consoles with the featured item being the MR-4. ● Heino Ilsemann: KZM3 automatic cassette loader and the ETK-1 and ETK-1S cassette labelling machines. • Heyna: no information received. • HH Electronics: the S500D professional power amplifiers; the 'V' range of MOSFET amplifiers; the M-900 new power amp; electronic effects units and portable live sound consoles and ancillary equipment. • Holophonics: no information received.

• ICM: range of C-0 cassettes; DO-2000 dropout checker; ICM 7804 automatic wind tester; cassette packaging and storage systems. • Illbruck: no information received. • ITC: range of broadcast cartridge machines.

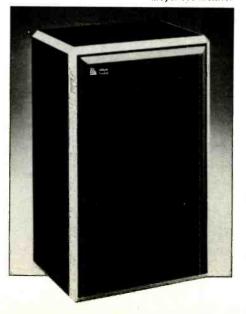
• JBL: recently introduced drive units for PA and studio monitoring applications; the range of studio monitors; the new compact monitor 4401 and a range of ancillary products. • JVC: the Series 90 digital mastering system.

• KEF Electronics: range of monitor loudspeakers. • King Instruments: self-feed cassette loaders and various video tape loaders. • Klark-Teknik: two major new ranges on show: the Series 300 range of graphic equalisers using proprietary micro-electronic filter designs and thick film technology will be shown together with the Series 700 digital products.

• Leevers-Rich: Proline 2000TC and Proline 1000 1/4 in tape machines. • Lyrec: TR55 1/4 in tape machine; TR532 multitrack recorder and ATC remote control; P-2000 high speed cassette duplicator.

• Mattijsen Audio: no information received. • Melkuist: will debut the Supermix console automation system which will interface with

Meyer 833 monitor



Harrison and Sound Workshop consoles. • Meyer: full range of sound reinforcement systems. Also L833 studio monitor and MS8201 time correction fitter. • Midas: PR System consoles for sound reinforcement applications; TR Systems modular theatre consoles, and Auditorium console system. • Milab: wide range of mics including the recently introduced LC25 line level mic. • Mondial Electronique: range of broadcasting equipment for local radio applications. • Keith Monks: wide range of microphone stands, booms, record cleaning equipment and accessories. • Mosses and Mitchell: range of jacks and jackfields including the 440 range of miniature jack sockets and jackfields. • Musik Productiv: no information received.

#### N

• Nagra: range of portable tape machines in a variety of configurations including the T-Audio twin capstan multi-format recorder. • Neumann: complete range of condenser mics and the VMS 80 automated disc mastering lathe. • Neutrik: comprehensive range of XLR-type and other connectors; the K-Check cable tester; and the audio test equipment range. • Neve International: representative models from their many ranges of consoles, including a Series 51 broadcast model, a 542 portable, the new 8128 multitrack and the latest developments in NECAM, will be shown in the demonstration room. The 8128 features digitally controlled routing using touch-sensitive panels and alphanumeric read-outs with an interrogation system that frees the engineer from the restrictions of central control panels. • NTP Electronic: comprehensive range of PPMs, equalisers, phase meters, limiters and a compressor/expander.

#### 0

• Ortofon: wide range of ancillary disc cutting units; phono cartridges; the P400 audio measurement computer with CRT display and integral printer. • Otari Electric: examples from their wide range of tape recorders and duplication equipment including floor standing MTR10-2 2track 1/4 in as well as two new models on 1/2 in tape format, stereo and 4-track; the latest version of the MTR90 24-track; the MX5050 series with two or four tracks on 1/2 in and the 8-track on 1/2 in; the DP4050/0CF and DP4050/C2 cassette duplication systems. Also on show will be automatic video tape loaders for the domestic cassette

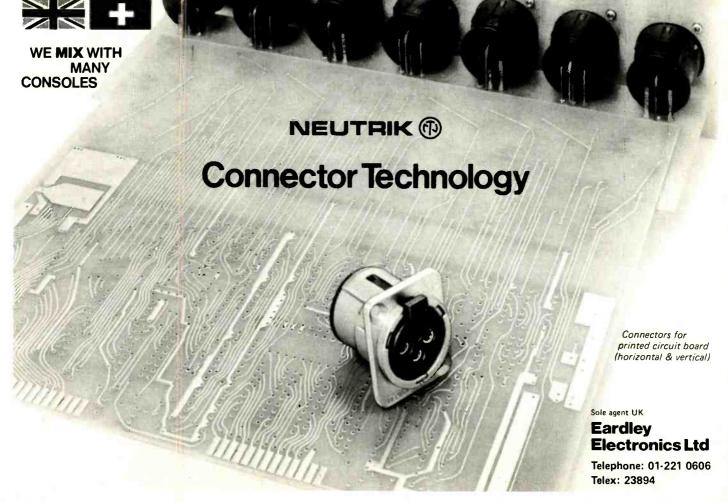
• Penny & Giles: wide range of conductive plastic audio control elements including linear faders of various types and potentiometers. • Philips: full range of Compact Disc players, two new loudspeaker systems and Sound Mix 5 mixer. • Publison: range of audio processing equipment.

- Quad Acoustical: the established range of Quad products with more recent models including the FM4 tuner, the ELS electrostatic speaker system and the 405/2 power amplifier. • Quad/Eight: range of mixing consoles with
- automation systems such as the recent Ventura disk-automated post production console.

  • Quantec: the Quantec QRS digital rever-
- beration and processing system.

• Raindirk: the 400 Series broadcast console; the 2000 Series film, TV and general production





#### **AES** preview

console; the Status range of amplification. • Red Acoustics: a range of monitors including A-4 Red professional monitor loudspeaker plus the A-3 with built-in monitor amps and the Red Studio Monitor which includes a sub bass system. • Rhone-Poulenc: no information received. • RTW: wide range of bargraph meters and an interface unit to allow the use of the Sony PCM-F1 digital processor with full standard 16-bit digital equipment. • Reditec: no information received.

• SAJE: range of recording consoles. • Saki Magnetics: range of hot pressed glass bonded ferrite tape heads. • SATT: SAM82 8/2 portable mixer and the SAM42 4/2 compact mixer. Schoeps: comprehensive range of studio condensor mics and accessories. • SCV Audio: wide range of signal processing equipment. • Sennheiser: the complete lines of dynamic and condenser mics, the MKE 212 boundary mic, the KAT 15-2 adapter for use with a Nagra IV allowing the use of a third mic; new wireless mic systems with the multichannel receivers EM 1026 and EM 1036 and the new pocket transmitter SK 2012 • Selectronic: no information received. • Sescom: wide range of audio accessories and modules; transfomers, splitter boxes; direct boxes, parametric and graphic equalisers; and a range of test equipment. • Shure: the range of dynamic and condenser mics, phono cartridges and sound reinforcement systems. • Siemens: wide range of audio products. • Sierra Eastlake: acoustic consultancy service. • Solid



State Logic: examples from the SL-4000E and SL-6000E ranges with Total Recall, Real Time and Events Controller additions. • Sonosax: ranges of flexible small and medium sized consoles. • Sony: digital equipment with the complete line-up being the PCM3324 digital multitrack, PCM1610 and DAE1100 mastering systems, CDP5000, CDA5000 and professional compact disc player analyser, DAQ1000 cue editor, DRE2000 digital reverb and a CDP101 consumer compact disc player. Sony wireless mic systems will be shown and demonstrated together with an MX-P42 ENG mixer and the MX-P21 small console. Sony will also have MCI equipment on display including JH636 and JH500 consoles with the new JH800 broadcast console together with a selection of tape machines from the JH-24 and JH-110 series. • Sound Workshop: several ranges of mixing consoles and the Diskmix automation storage system. • Soundcraft: wide range of live and studio consoles including the 2400 with automation; 800B and 400; Series 1600 and the range of multitrack tape machines. • Soundtracs: full range of live sound and multitrack consoles including 16/4, 16/4/2, 24/4/2, 16/6 monitor and the Omni series. • Stage

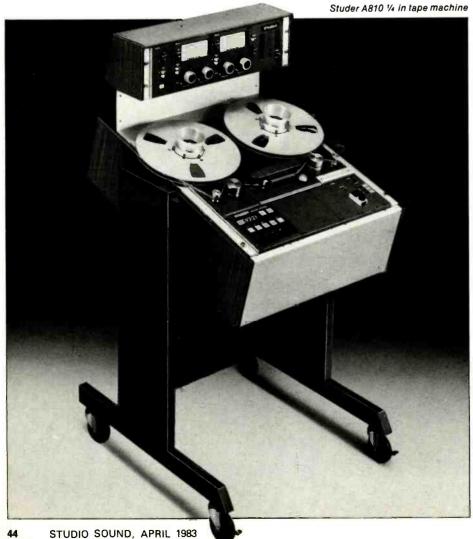
Accompany: display of their power amplifiers and electronic crossover systems. • Stanton: wide range of phono cartidges for broadcast applications plus a phono amplifier. • Stellavox: range of portable tape machines and the multi-standard studio TD88 tape machine. • Studer: the full range of tape machines, multitracks and consoles including the new A810 range of 2-track tape recorders with microprocessor control, the A800 Mk III the A710 professional cassette recorder, different versions of the PR99. Also the TLS 4000 synchroniser, ECS-600 Event Controller system, Model 2706 monitoring speaker system and A726 VHF-TM tuner. • Syn-Aud-Con: details of the consultancy's professional audio courses, seminars and workshops. • Synton: Syntoyox 222 vocoder; Syntovox 221 effects vocoder and the 202 vocoder; the Syntovox 232 16-channel vocoder with voltage controlled filter bank.

• Tandberg: full range of tape machines, cassette decks, and ancillary equipment. Featured will be the new TCD 3014 cassette deck which allows comprehensive control over the cassette parameters. • Tannoy: wide range of professional monitor loudspeakers including the Dreadnought; Super Red, Little Red and the SRM Series. There may also be amplifiers from the new Tannoy Tresham division. • Tapematic: TMD 470/630 automatic cassette winder; TMD 470 semi automatic winder; TMD 530 cassette labelling machine; and TMD 670 cassette boxing machine. • Teac: wide range of tape machines and consoles with emphasis on the new 8-track ½ in Model 38, the more sophisticated 8-track 1/2 in Model 58 and the 4-track 1/4 in Model 34. • Technical Projects: the redesigned MJS 401D test set; Series 5000 stereo production console; the Multi-Pan programmable multichannel memory panner; telephone FX generator and a wide range of items. • Toa: wide range of live sound and studio oriented mixing consoles, power amplifiers, speaker systems and ancillary units. • Tongraphie App: no information received. • Tore Seem: range of sound consoles from small portable units to large multitrack systems. • Total Audio Concepts: see Amek. • Trident: consoles from their range including the Series 80, Trimix and the budget VFM consoles. • Turnkey Two: details of the consultancy, design and construction services.

• Ursa Major: SST-282 Space Station and the 8X32 digital reverb.

• Woelke: range of multitrack record, play and erase heads; plus cue track heads for 1/4 in use. Also test equipment.

- Zonal: range of audio tapes and cassettes and magnetic film stock.
- Editorial and advertising staff from Studio Sound and our sister magazine, Broadcast Sound will be attending the convention. Copies of the magazines will be available from the stand.



onsistent with Fairlight's policy of always offering the musician a choice, the CMI offers no less than three compositional programs – a real-time multitrack sequencer (Page 9), a non-real time music composition language (MCL) and the revolutionary Rhythm Sequencer. Each specifically designed to suit different styles and methods of composition. Together they are probably the most complete compositional package available today.

The Real Time Multitrack Sequencer records performances from the CMI's six octave dynamic keyboards together with all expressive nuances from either the keys or the six real time controllers. The recorder is organised in such a way that there is no limit to the number of tracks that may be laid down or overdubbed, and total storage capacity is in excess of 50 000 notes. After recording, each track may be easily 'patched' to any of the CMI's voice channels, allowing orchestration and arrangements, even while the music is replaying.

music is replaying.

MCL is a non-real time composition language that allows all the parameters of a composition to be specified from the alphanumeric keyboard. Designed primarily to allow non-keyboard players to record music within the CMI, great attention has been paid to the expressive control of each sound. Powerful ed ting facilities allow any part of the score to be located and changed as necessary. MCL incorporates an error detection program that assists the composer by pinpointing any error he might have made while entering the music.

The Rhythm Sequencer, which has caused more excitement amongst CN users than any other single development, allows real-time composition of complex rhythmic phrases which may then be combined to form complete songs. After specifying a phrase lengt reight separate channels of sound may be combined while that phrase is looping. The interactive program displays notes on the screen as they are played. All pitch, timing and dynamic information is recorded and an adjustable time correction facility will correct any playing inaccuracies. The Rhythm Sequencer may also be used in non-real time using a combination of the keyboard and the senteen

of the keyboard and the ightpen.

Each channel in the CMI benefits from a separate audio output allowing it to be independently equalised and echoed: the complete composition may then be recorded onto tape in one take. With the use of the analog interface, a hardware/software peripheral for the CMI, that musical information may be extracted as voltages and used to control up to eight analog synthesisers simultaneously.

If you are a composer you will find the CMI one of the most creative tools you have ever used. If you're not we have a feeling that very soon you will be.

## CMI-Extending your compositional creativity...







For further information on the CMI please contact: Syco Systems Ltd, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. Telephone: 01-724 2451. Telex: 22278 Syco G.

## LEDE\* control room design

\*LEDE is a US registered trade mark of Syn-Aud-Con

The Live End Dead End (LEDE) concept is a relatively recent approach to control room design and there are very few fully certified rooms at present in operation. This is the background—both theory and practical experience—of Tres Virgos, one of the first LEDE studios built.

IT WAS a dream, a simple dream at that. A dream conjured out of necessity and fed by hope. It was a dream that probably got a little out of hand. We were going to build a new studio that was simply a nice place to make music.

Our first studio was a 4-track opened in 1975 in a garage in Mill Valley, California, a San Francisco suburb. Each of the partners, Mike Stevens, Robin Yeager, Allen Rice and I had come into the studio business as musicians or from allied music-related fields.

The studio under Robin's management grew rapidly to 16-track. Unfortunately we were getting famous, not just with musicians, but with our neighbours as well who just loved hearing vans load up at 4.30 in the morning. Each session brought new success and a summons from the Law to keep it quiet.

By 1978 we knew our days were numbered. We started to think about the *new* studio.

Our demands seemed simple. We believed that a place which is to be used to record music should make musicians feel good. Feelings are what music is all about and a studio should take on the characteristics of the players regardless of the form of their creative expression. A studio should be able to handle everything from solo cello to a full rock ensemble.

Studio technology, aside from its cosmetics, should be invisible to both the performer and the producer. The musician, producer, engineer, microphone and loudspeakers, and the listener and record buyer, should be one linked chain responding to the emotion of the music. No portion of the set-up from cue system to master tape can be askew. A control room is a monitoring system in which producers and engineers perform. It is their stage and it should allow them to acoustically view the performance as the microphone hears it and as the tape captures it. A control room should

46

not impose its will on the performance.

If you do achieve these lofty goals then it stands to reason that any tape recorded there will translate exactly on any playback system.

Off we went in search of the studio design. Allen Rice first learned about a new design theory called LEDE (Live-End, Dead-End) at a seminar held by Synergetic Audio Concepts (Syn-Aud-Con) in Southern California. Syn-Aud-Con holds the trade mark on LEDE and shares development credit on many new technologies.

The new kind of control room design was supposed to be revolutionary. The idea was to put the soft stuff at the front of the room and the hard stuff at the back and nice things would happen to your tapes and your ability to hear. LEDE developed out of a new level of scientific acoustic measurement technology called Time Delay Spectrometry (TDS). This patented measurement system was developed by Richard Heyser, of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

A studio owner and designer named Chips Davis had actually translated the theory to reality in his own control room at Las Vegas Recording in Nevada. Chips had received the first certification and authorisation to use the trade mark LEDE from Syn-Aud-Con. His room had been measured and it performed predictably! It did what it was supposed to do. Allen insisted that we consider the LEDE design and proved his point with a couple of hundred dollars worth of building materials, a pair of UREI 813 Time Aligned loudspeakers and a weekend of hard work. On Monday morning we owned what might have been the first LEDE-style garage. The frequency response flattened out to the point where we could toss away our 1/2-octave graphic equalisers, the stereo perspective was like wearing a headset and the imaging was really amazing. More amazing now that we

know how really primitive our early efforts were.

The success was short lived for soon the sheriff and the county encouraged by our outraged and very tired neighbours were at the door with padlocks.

We started searching for a location for our nice little new studio. Due to considerations including our budget, skills, quality and emotion we were going to build the new room ourselves, with our own hands. We talked to designers who we thought might be qualified to provide a real *LEDE* room for the new Tres Virgos, and although most backed away from the project Chips Davis said yes almost instantly.

Chips had built a couple of rooms since Las Vegas Recording, but he wasn't quite satisfied with any of them. They weren't what Chips knew he could deliver to a committed set of owners building from the ground up. We promised Chips that there would be no compromise. What he designed we would build. What he specified we would do—on the agreement that if it didn't work we would probably do him great bodily injury.

In January of 1980 we signed a very attractive lease on 2,900 sq ft of warehouse space in a most convenient location in San Rafael, California. We planned to add an additional 900 ft by creative lofting over halls and offices. The full 20 ft ceiling height was to be utilised over the studio and control room.

February 1, 1980, saw the beginning of the construction project that was to last 22 months until opening day and probably for ever to complete the off-line facilities and to accommodate future plans.

So that we're all on somewhat common ground perhaps this would be an ideal time to list the seven criteria established by Syn-Aud-Con to qualify for *LEDE* certification.

1 There should be a low-frequency asymmetrical outer shell, free of pronounced resonances at low

www.americanradiohistory.com

frequencies. This shell to be large enough to allow the development of bass frequencies.

2 There should be a symmetrical inner shell. The crossover frequency between the outer bass shell and the inner geometric frequency shell should be:

 $f_X = \frac{3 \text{ (velocity of sound)}}{\text{smallest room dimension}}$ 

- 3 An effectively anechoic path should exist between the monitor loudspeakers and the mixer's ear which extends for at least 2 to 5 ms beyond the studio's initial time-delay gap.
- 4 A highly diffused (at geometrical frequencies) sound field should be present during the initial onset of the so-called Haas effect.
- 5 The monitor loudspeakers, microphone technique, and mixing console should not 'mask' the desired anechoic path from the monitors to the listener, including the period beyond the monitor to the ear's physical distance (studio ITD + 2 to 5 ms).
- 6 No early early sound (EES) should be present. This is sound that arrives at the mixer's ears ahead of the direct sound travelling through the air. EES occurs when monitor loudspeakers are not shock mounted and therefore radiate through the structure and re-radiate in the air, usually from the ceiling, near the listener.
- The hard-surfaced rear wall, rear side walls, and rear ceiling should be so spaced temporally as to provide interwoven comb filter patterns which become a high-density early sound field without measurable anomalies.

We agreed that if we were to become *LEDE* certified, we would have to really understand the reasons and the logic behind the system. It all became clear as Chips explained *TEF*, *TDS* and the *LEDE* concept: "TDS is a vast improvement on pulse testing which has been in extensive use for over 40 years.

48



The Super Prime Time is the first microprocessor-based special effects device and audio processor which enables you to create, store and recall effects for any piece of music live or in the stuc o.

Eight conventional sound effects are built-in (flanging, tripling etc), and there are 32 additional memories that can be used to modify, create and store your own personal effects.

There is up to 1.92 seconds of full bandwidth delay (from 20Hz to 20kHz), which increases versatility.

Each effect can be recalled at any time through the panel controls or at the touch of a footswitch.

Complete effects programs can be stored on tape, and re-loaded on to any Super Prime Time processor when needed.

Super Prime Time. The effects are out of this world. For full details, contact F.W.O. Bauch Limited.

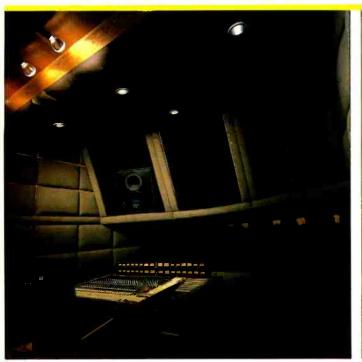


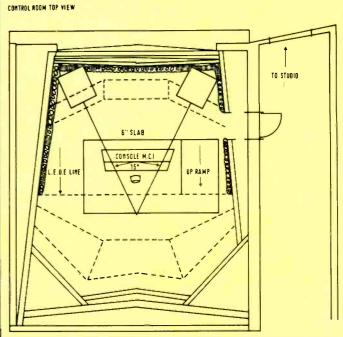
Lexicon Inc., 60 Turner Street, Waltham, MA 02154

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

www.americanradiohistory.com



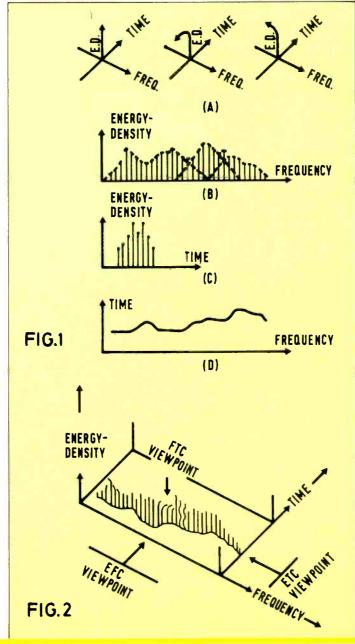


Briefly described, the receiver or tracking filters are delayed in time and do not start the receiver sweep until the signal reaches the microphone. This time delay sweep can then see the direct wave without having any interfering room reflections (60 dB of signal-to-reflection). TDS can delay the receiver and open the receiver window for longer periods of time until the first reflection is shown on the screen of the analyser. The frequency, the depth in dB, can be seen and the time delay calculated to determine the surface from which the reflection came. Tuning can continue out in time until there are no other reflections, or the window is so wide that only the total sound of the room can be

"Point-wave duality is an intrinsic property of the Fourier transform map. What appears as a point in one description, will show up as a wave in the alternate description. Therefore, anything that happens in a restricted interval in one description will show up as broad wave-like smears in the other description.

"The signal used in TDS has a constant total energy density and a uniquely defined partition into potential and kinetic energy densities. Using the TDS wave analyser as the 'front end' of our measurement system and the fast Fourier transform as a predictable 'storage bin' has resulted in measurements that are several orders of magnitude better in resolution than more orthodox fast Fourier transform impulse techniques.

"Use of a TDS analyser in conjunction with a fast Fourier transform as a demodulator and 'storage bin' to obtain energy density versus frequency curves (EFC), energy density versus time curves (FTC), and frequency versus time curves (FTC), have been packaged into what is called the Time, Energy, Frequency (TEF)



measurement system (Figs 1 and 2).

"LEDE is basically the complete opposite of all other control rooms. That is, the rear of the room is hard and reflective while the front is as absorptive as possible.

"Let's start with the front of the control room, and explain the reasons behind the absorptive half. Through TDS, we've found that mixing of early reflections from the hard ceilings and walls of conventional control rooms with the direct wave causes very deep anomalies in the order of 25 to 30 dB. (Anomalies are any deviation from the original response, therefore, distortion.) These anomalies are broadband and very deep when generated by very early reflections. They occur from the low mid to the uppermost frequencies beyond the audible range. The anomalies, from improper acoustical design, are caused by addition and cancellation of signals arriving at the mixing position out of phase, the phase depending on the time interval or the distance of the early order reflections.

"The acoustical anomalies and anomalies due to improper loudspeaker design cannot be equalised into a smooth, flat reproduction spectrum. To equalise a control room under these conditions with the equalising microphone at one position (in the mixing position), you could obtain a reasonably flat response. Move the microphone 2 in and the curve becomes a gross, maladjusted, unequalised mess. Try this in your control room. Move the microphone in the area of the mixing position and watch the response curve change.

"LEDE acoustical design minimises this effect and helps keep a uniform frequency response in the mixing position. The anomalies are real and do exist in hard-front control rooms. We can see these effects and mathematically study

50



time delay spectrometry.

"The live end of the control room is, I think, the most important part of the room. The Haas effect is a simple, but very important, fact of the LEDE control room. The Haas effect is the ability of the brain to discriminate against echoes and delays of sound that arrive approximately 10 to 20 ms after the original waves. The sound is still present but psychoacoustically does not exist so far as the listener is concerned. If the listener is 10 ft or less from a wall. the sound wave travels past him to the hard wall and back-a total of 20 ft-and he will not be aware of its origin. This is called the Haas effect. At greater distances the listener hears echoes or flutter. A hardbacked wall that is 10 ft or less away does not acoustically exist in our brains. The brain doesn't recognise or receive it. Again, this is the Haas effect. Therefore, we have, for the listener, eliminated the back wall, created an infinite distance in space psychoacoustically, and all we can hear are the front loudspeakers.

"We have discovered at Tres Virgos how to extend the apparent Haas effect out to over 40 ms with the Haas effect extenders (Fig 3) and by the tight control of the reflected Energy Density in time.

"Now that we have a disappearing back wall, we have to treat it acoustically, and this is where everything becomes like a game of acoustic pool at 1,130 ft/s. We splay, angle, direct and bounce the sound that strikes the rear wall back to the mixing position. This stacking of an immense number of reflecting paths from the back wall is very precise and is figured extremely closely as to time interval.

"What we are trying to achieve is a very dense and diffuse total sound spectrum by combining the paths of the back wall into a series of controlled narrow band comb filters. Successfully done, the overall result is a very smooth total sound spectrum without any broadband anomalies. This procedure also masks console reflections, tape machines, people, etc, so that what is heard by the mixer is a true and extremely accurate sound.

"If the back wall is designed incorrectly, the possibility of having reflections arriving outside the 20 ms time interval would be disastrous. Inside the 20 ms range, an initial time delay gap of a much larger room is present at the mixer's position. You can turn and face the rear wall, cup your ears, and none of the sound from the monitor loudspeakers ever seems to come from anywhere but the monitors. It is totally undetectable in direction, but audible in level. Careful diffusing of the rear wall and a very soft, nearly anechoic front wall are what makes an LEDE design an incredible mixing environment. You have complete control of placement, depth and locality."

We couldn't argue with the

their cause and effect with the aid of concept and the idea of knowing a control room's performance before the first day of construction, was really attractive.

In order to achieve our goal we adopted the attitude that we were indeed designing a system into which every piece and part would be specified in advance, to the limits of practicality. Obviously, budget limits madness, but creativity and predictability and hard work can overcome budget. We didn't want to have to do this again and, frankly, there was no real budget set because we didn't have any money anyway. What we spent we raised as we went by personal investment and mortgaging every tangible personal asset we could find.

We understood that all of our efforts would be in vain if the construction fell short of excellence.

The outer boundary wall system with its asymmetrical outer shell called for the most creative planning. Local building restrictions prevented us from using filled cinder block with a scratch coat of stucco (an ideal technique). Due to weight restrictions, we had to improvise a broadband, massive, rigid boundary system that weighed less than cinder block while equalling its acoustic properties as a low frequency containment system.

This system was comprised of the following sandwich over Fibreglassfilled 2 × 6 ft panels. One layer of high density industrial grade particle board, one layer of Celotex (sound board) and 1 in of hand laid stucco (concrete), on both sides of the 2 × 6 ft panels

The entire studio and control room systems were isolated, floated and built like a ship. All construction was to tight tolerances and all construction was screwed and glued except for final finish trim strips which were nailed and glued. No rattles! The air conditioners are mounted on an adjacent building. The music room, control room and office all carry separate 4-ton capacity units. Quiet, very quiet. All lateral support connections between walls, ceiling and at all intersections were made with a 'Motor Mount' system we devised that allows for both structural integrity and virtual total isolation. Every seam, joint and corner was caulked with a variety of black, white and green gooey stuff specified for the application.

The acoustic absorption panels were of our own design, and TDS measurements show them to be at least twice as absorptive as the leading cut foam absorption product. They were also far less expensive too, if you have slave labour!

The inner and outer wall geometry, the control room specific reflection and diffusion geometry and the psychoacoustic parameters were all worked out by Chips in a process that called on him to draw from every resource available.

While we were still in the early construction phase Chips was joined in Las Vegas by TEF licensee, Ed Bannon. As our construction crawled along, due to both attention to detail and lack of funds, Chips and Ed set out to solve some mysteries in the electronics chain. Once you had a control room that was effectively passive to the loudspeakers, the loudspeakers started letting you hear things that had to be in the electronics chain. Phase distortion and shift became painfully apparent. All the other little mismatches, problems and glitches which were hidden by time smear and various anomalies in most control rooms would surface like dragons in our new control room. Ed's understanding of phase coherence and his insistence that a signal stay in electronic phase alignment from the mikes to the loudspeakers, and in acoustic phase

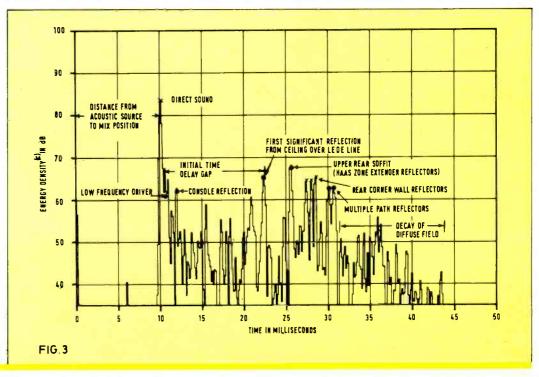
(time) alignment from the loudspeakers to the listener, was invaluable

Part of the theory of the electronics system Chips and Ed specified for Tres Virgos was the concept that in multitracking situations (the normal in a studio) your ability to capture music is limited by your ability to pass the high level transients of the loudest rock instrument, the kick drum (131 dB). Thus the studio's MCI 500B Series console 38 V power supplies allow you to use voltage not current to push your signal around. Push a signal with current and you overdrive the system into changing phase. Massive power on the loudspeakers helps though, in our case using Crown M-600 power amps. Nearly 1.3 kW per side linked with a special circuit (Delta Omega) that for all purposes 'sees the loudspeaker as a dead short'. We use a lot of PZM microphones, too. Because of this we can hear their subtleties in our control room and they are phase coherent.

Headroom means never having to trim your masters in a mix. Headroom means never having to clip. Headroom coupled with coherent phase means monitoring for hours at 120 dB impulse with no pain and no noticeable degradation of hearing integrity. Also, no ear fatigue.

So far, Tres Virgos has been visited by dozens of studio owners, designers and musicians from all over the world. The reaction has been universally enthusiastic. We maintain an open door policy (at the discretion of our clients) and love to show the studio off.

We're proud to have been a part of the birth of this new science and are thrilled with the number of both certified LEDE control rooms and non-certified attempts that have given their owners the benefit that even minimal adherence to the principles can provide.



## "No noise, nor silence, but one equal music"

John Donne, 1571-1631.

The new Klark-Teknik highperformance DN30/30 graphic equaliser offers much more than just a quiet ability to balance channels right across the audio spectrum. Thoughtful ergonomics are backed by a new circuit design breakthrough using ultra-stable microelectronic filter networks to set performance standards comparable with Klark-Teknik's 'golden oldie' the DN27A. The DN30/30 is the equaliser to boost a

It fits two matched high specification graphic channels into a single unit, each providing 1/2 octave equalisation over a full 30 ISO centre frequencies.

It gives fine fingertip low-frequency control covering the subwoofer range down to 25Hz — with touch-sensed centre detents, selectable cut boost level range and fail-safe design giving extra certainty during live events

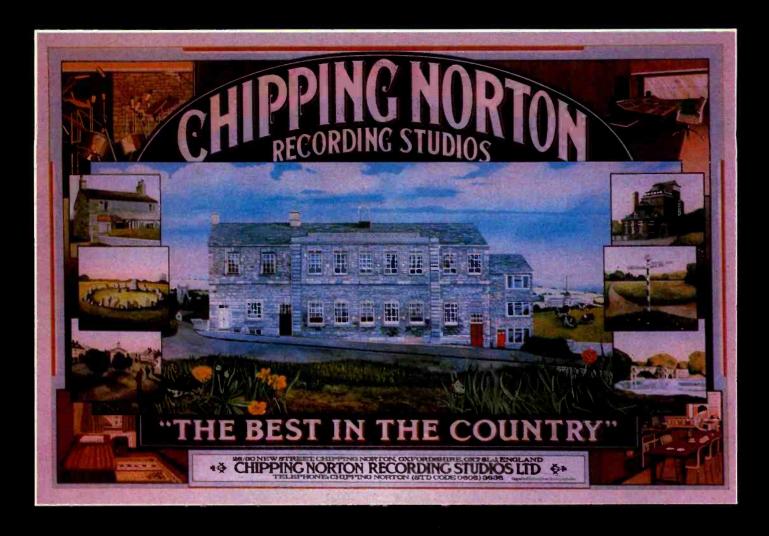
Its advanced design, tough construction, stringent testing and long burn-in exceed even Klark-Teknik's previously high standards for reliability and consistent performance on the road.

For technical information ask for: Our DN60/RT60 Data Sheet. Our DN30/30 Data Sheet. Our Application Notes on equalisation.





FILTER



#### Richard Elen

September 1972 and the first sessions took place the following month. Ever since then, the facility has grown steadily over the years in both technical sophistication and facilities until today it is one of the most highly respected out-of-town studios in the country. But although Chipping Norton was only the third major commercial 'countryside' studio in Britain, after Rockfield and The Manor, it is significantly different from either of the others. For one thing, it was originally intended to be set up in North London

#### A studio on the horizon

By the early '70s, Richard and Mike Vernon were well known in the British recording industry. They owned Blue Horizon Records - an important specialist blues labeland Mike was a house producer for Decea. In addition, they set up a reco'd store in Parkway, Camden Town, specialising in blues material. It was virtually inevitable that one day the idea of a studio would come

Chipping Norton was completed in to mind, and when that day came, plans were drawn up for the backyard studio-to-be. The brothers took the plans along to Dave Grinsted, then a Decca engineer with a strong track record, and asked his opinion. "Great," said Dave, "but there isn't enough room!" The search began for other premises.

The first discovery the Vernons made was how expensive central London overheads were. A continuation of the search out of town was the obvious choice, and sites were examined in ever-widening circles. One day a potential location in Wales was examined - unsuccessfully - and the return journey took Vernons back through the the Oxfordshire market town of Chipping Norton. Rounding a corner they spotted a building for sale. It had originally been the 'British School' and had been built in 1854. A brief examination indicated that the building had great potential, and a visit to the estate agents was made. It turned out that the building was remarkably good value for money, and the Vernons decided that,

finally, a site for the studio had been found. Dave Grinsted was employed as 'general technical person' and design got under way.

#### The birth of a studio

The majority of the design work was performed personally by Dave and the Vernons, including the acoustic treatment, which relied largely on acoustic tiling and included little in the way of traps and the other accoutrements of modern designers. As late as the early '70s, studio acoustics were still generally worked out with a combination of common sense and rule of thumb, and it was very unusual – in Britain at least – to involve anything much more complex. There was also the accommodation to consider: obviously, it was necessary to have a sufficient number of bedrooms for a band to stay. In the early days the studio building incorporated six bedrooms and self-catering facilities. The accommodation side was fairly lowkey, and bands had to look after themselves to a fair degree. Luckily, this is not so difficult in a place like Chipping Norton. It is a busy market town, with a good selection of pubs, very high quality restaurants and other facilities, all within walking distance. You are not forced to use the car for absolutely everything.

On the technical side, the studio was to be 16-track, and the tape machine was to be an MCI - one of the first in the UK. The console was not quite so straightforward. It was discovered that Malcolm Toft, then studio manager of Trident Studios, had built a console which appeared to have all the facilities that the new studio required. Malcolm was in charge of building consoles for Trident's own use—the origin of the ' range – and it turned out that John Kongos had also approached them about a console. Malcolm felt that two orders plus in-house consoles were a good reason to start a console manufacturing division of Trident, and approached the Sheffield brothers - the people behind Trident - with the idea. They agreed, and the result was the setting up of a new division of Trident -



#### **Ultimate Sound Quality**

Hear it to believe it! Enhanced clarity and openness with full audio bandwidth for sound quality second to none — a new world standard.

#### Split Reverberation

A Lexicon first! The "X" incred bly can operate as two separate stereo output reverbs with each channel independently adjustable.

#### Ultimate Repertoire

33 factory programmed pre-sets from 13 basic program families are provided. Punch up any of 10 Plates, 8 Halls, 6 Rooms/Chambers, 3 Hall/Plate combinations plus 6 effects such as arpeggiated chordal resonance and

multiband chorus and delays. Or, recall any of 36 of your own pre-sets from non-volatile user registers.

#### **Creative Versatility**

New Dynamic Decay feature allows separately controlled reverb times during pauses in program material and 6 individually adjustable pre-echos give new dimensions of expression.

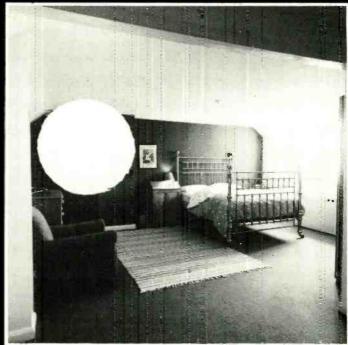
#### **Ongoing Factory Support**

New programs/software updates are included free for 5 years after purchase excepting a small handling charge.

Call or write for a demo of the ultimate reverb in your space.







Trident Audio Developments, or Triad, as it was then known-to make consoles, with Malcolm Toft in charge. Thus the Chipping Norton console became the second 'B' range desk made, and Chipping Norton was at least partially responsible for the setting up of one Britain's foremost console manufacturers!

The console itself was an 18/8 with 16-track monitoring, and was clad in a green plastic laminate.

The gear was finally installed and wired in - again by Dave Grinsted and the studio finally opened in October 1972. It was booked solidly from Day One, which gave all three plenty to do. Richard Vernon was responsible for studio management, Mike Vernon spent most of his time producing, and Dave Grinsted did more or less everything else - including engineering and maintenance!

#### **Development**

The original intention had been to run the studio specifically for Blue Horizon acts, but by the time the studio opened, the British music scene had changed a good deal, and there was little call for a blues label as such. The label entered retirement and the studio was run as an independent commercial entity, although as it happened, the first session was with a Dutch blues band for EMI Holland.

From the beginning, the studio was busy, and after six months or so Dave brought in Barry Hammond previously an assistant engineer at Morgan - as a staff engineer.

Technical upgrades were carried out every three or four years, as recessary, and 1975 saw the upgrade to 24-track with the addition of an MCI JH-100 machine and a Trident "A' range console. Then in 1979 - 80the studio was updated agian. A Trident TSM was installed along with another MCI machine - a JH-24. Prior to this it had been decided to change the studio design somewhat, and in 1977 John Storyk of Eugarloaf View had been called in to redesign the acoustics. Storyk's epproach to their requirements – for improved separation but without Dsing the generally 'live' feel of the room - did not rely on large trap areas in the Eastlake style, but on smaller treatment areas which suited this particular environment more dosely. In the 16×16ft control mom, which has a ceiling height of about 9ft, the monitors were recessed and flush-mounted into ranelled walls which were angled appropriately, and in the studio a crum rostrum (now used for piano) was added along with carefullycesigned recesses to suit amplifiers and the like under an overhang. A very pleasing - and acoustically appropriate - effect in both rooms is given by the combination of wood ranelling and occasional stone facings. The studio includes a good ciling height of around 12ft, while the roughly rectangular room measures 32ft long by an average of about 16ft wide. Extra recording areas are provided by other rooms in the building which are fitted with t elines, thus giving access to a wide selection of ambient acoustics. The control room is above and alongside the studio itself, and parallel to it, such that the engineer looks right

studio.

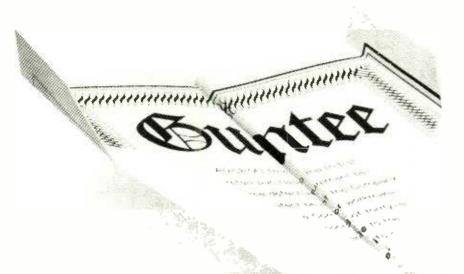
#### The Best In The Country

Chipping Norton gained a firm reputation, and attracted a large number of 'name' clients. For some reason, the studio held a particular attraction for singer/songwriters who used the studio a great deal in the mid-70s, including Richard and Linda Thompson, Chris Rea, Richard Digance, Ralph McTell and, possibly the best-known, Gerry Rafferty, who recorded his chart albums and the hit single Baker Street at the studio. The facility thrived on the rural image - a painting was produced by a local artist and copies were issued as posters and flyers, depicting the building surrounded by scenes from within the studio and surrounding countryside, presented in the manner of a traditional country brewer's sign, with 'Chipping Norton Recording Studios' displayed above the slogan 'The Best In The Country'. The image suited the studio, the music and the clients of the time.

But once again, musical tastes changed, and the studio changed with them. Chipping Norton has entered what one might call its 'New Romantic' period, and a large number of modern bands have used the facilities in recent years. Solidly booked as ever, the studio is today the recording centre for several top acts, including Duran Duran, Talk Talk, Level 42, and Dexy's Midnight Runners. While I was talking to Dave Grinsted in mid-January, the studio was occupied by one of EMI's

and down from the console into the copinew acts, KajaGooGoo. Meither nave all the clients been UK-pased: the studio has played host to acts from all over the world, and the present state of sterling means that nore than ever the stucio is attractive to North American elients for whom the flight expenses will be completely offset by the value-fornoney obtained from a British stud o which includes full 5-star accommodation as well as worldclass recording facilities.

> In fact, the accommodation as Chipping Norton is integral to the studio oac æge. The studio is available on a dails or weekly basis, and each day means the full 24 hrs: hiring the stucto also brings the benefits of 12 double bedrooms in five different locations, three of which are selfcontained cottages next to the studio with TV, sound system, kitchen and bathroom; a full English breakfast in the panelled dining room; 1-course evening meal with wine or traditional real ale-plus enacks available at all times; and video and pool rooms plus electronic games and an adjacent squash club. But desp to the self-contained nature of the studio, and its apparently rural location, Chipping Norton Recording Studio is not in any sense maccessible. It is little over 90 minutes from central London by ear, and it is not in the middle of nowhere - on the contrary, it is near the heart of an English market town. Yet this does allow recording to continue without the untoward interruptions which mar recording in majer cities. You can park there; ou can get the gear in without getting a ticket; and you will not



## How to get the most mileage out of our three year warranty.

Rest assured. If anything goes wrong with your Amcron power amplifier within three years of purchase, we'll fix it or replace it. But the odds are it'll continue to function sweetly and smoothly into the twenty-first century without so much as a hitch or a hiccup. And our warranty will be ancient history.

For, over the years, Amcron has earned a reputation for peerless engineering. Each of a range of professional power amplifiers represents a nearperfect synthesis of reliability and sonic precision, whether it was conceived for use in sound reinforcement, the studio, the theatre, in broadcast, or any of a host of industrial applications.

The D75, for instance, sets an impeccable standard at the lower output end of the range, with its 50 watts per channel into eight ohms, balanced and unbalanced inputs, front panel controls and patent Amcron IOC indicators.

The high-powered PSA2 is the acknowledged first choice for critical applications in studio monitoring and sound reinforcement, with its high-

power output, fast slewing rate and sophisticated design.

Together, the Series IT DI50A and DC300A represent the standard against which all general-purpose power amplifiers must be measured in terms of sound quality, versatility and sheer cost-effectiveness.

And new developments like the PS200 and PS400 with their Multi-Mode Circuitry™are dramatic testimony to Amcron's continuing ability to turn radical new technology into rugged and practical hardware.

For further information on the worldrenowned range of Amcron power amplifiers, just give Ian Jones a call on 01-961 3295.



HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.

AUSTRIA. HI-FI STEREO CENTER MAIN SALZBURG 37701 BELGIUM/FRANCE. GENERAL TRADING LUXEMBOURG 471548 DENMARK TEAM SOUND APS GRAESTED 02 292522
GERMANY AUDIO VERTRIEB PETER STRUVEN GmbH HAMBURG 5245151. FINLAND: STUDIOTEC MY HELSINKI 80-556252. HOLLAND IEMKE RODS IMPORT BV AMSTERDAM 972121 ITALY AUDIST SRL MILANO 8394728
SPAIN MABEL SDAD ANMA BARCELONA 3517011 SWEDEN ELA LJUD AB SUNDBYBERG 08-984422 SWITZERLAND MUSICA AG ZURICH 2524952





have people turning up all the time during sessions – unless you ask them to. Yet as far as recording facilities are concerned, it's a studio as advanced and sophisticated as any in a major city: the best of both worlds.

#### Equipment

In the control room, pride of place is obviously given to the Trident TSM 32/24 console, facing the JBL 4326 wall-mounted monitors, the latter being driven by a Crown/Ameron DC-300 amp. In addition to the main monitors, a pair of Auratones rest atop the desk in the usual way in case you want to see how the track would have sounded if there were still Dansette record players alive in the world. Here, though, they are dwarfed in performance by a pair of the excellent Visonik David 6000 speakers which sit beside them for the use of the cognoscenti - a select group to which every self-respecting engineer should belong. Both sets of secondary monitors are driven by Quad amplifiers. A nearby video monitor provides the engineer with a CCTV link to the studio which gives a useful addition to straight visual contact. In the ceiling is a large and powerful ioniser which helps to clear the air and brighten the atmosphere in the indisputable way such devices

Behind the console is a row of tape machines flanked to left and right by noise reduction and outboard equipment racks respectively. The MC1 JH-24 has 24 channels of Dolby-A associated with it, and next in line are two Studer -1-80 RC bain

recorders, each with Dolby. The standard tape used in the studio is 3M 226. In the corner sits a ubiquitous Revox A77, while above it on the wall is a Tandberg TCD-330 cassette machine for high quality cassette copies (there is also a Wollensak high-speed cassette duplicator). Also available is a Pioneer record deck with Quad preamp.

Reverberation is handled by a pair of EMT 140 echo plates, plus a Master Room MRII reverb, and the AMS RMX16 digital reverberation system. Other outboard equipment some in the rack, while other units are mounted within the consoleincludes AMS DMX 15-80S and Eventide 1745M DDLs; Eventide H910 Harmonizer; Bel stereo flanger; Survival Projects Autopanner; Orban De-esser and stereo parametric equaliser; Marshall Time Modulator; half a dozen dbx 160 and 165 complimiters plus a pair of Urei 1176 units; and a selection of noise gates from Valley People and Roger Mayer alongside the remarkable Drawmer dual gates.

In the studio is a comprehensive selection of mics, including all the well-known names: Neumann, Beyer, Sennheiser, AKG, Shure and Electro-Voice, and the studio is presently getting excellent results from some new PZMs. The studio foldback is via Quad amps driving Beyer cans, utilising a custom 4-way system giving each musician an individual volume control. Studio playback is via a pair of JBL 4311s driven by a BGW amplifier. Instruments include a Yamaha grand, Fender Rhodes, Hammond C3.

Clavinet and Minimoog, and there is a wide selection of LA percussion.

#### **People**

Just as the studio facilities have improved over the years, and the accommodation has been increased. so more staff have been taken on to see to the day-to-day requirements. Dave Grinsted has retired from active engineering to concentrate on studio management, administration and maintenance, while Barry Hammond is the resident engineer (although of course, the studio welcomes freelance engineers). Dorothy looks after day-to-day administration and there are two cooks: Jane, who come in from Tuesday to Friday and Laurie, who handles Saturday, Sunday and Monday. In addition, a team of cleaners comes in three times a day to keep the place looking spick and span.

Although both Richard and Mike Vernon are 50/50 shareholders, Mike is involved mainly in his production activities while Richard is the MD of the studio and, with Jane Scobie, runs a recently-established London office which handles studio bookings in addition to operating an associated management company. Recent signings include Linda Thompson and a new Belfast-based band, Silent Running. The management company has recently succeeded in securing a record deal for the band with EMI, following some very impressive recordings made at the studio. The company also represents producer Hugh Murphy, and they expect to branch out into music publishing in the near future.

#### The future

The studio is certainly capable of adjusting to changing fashions, as its very successful 10-year track record testifies. Dave Grinsted recognises that this depends on people and atmosphere just as much as on equipment. But he does have ideas for the studio which will improve its versatility even further. One plan already under consideration is to enlarge the studio, placing a live area at one end. Live studios are becoming fashionable again, and this modification will help the studio to offer 'liver' sounds with greater ease and speed as well as offering more recording area. A longer-term plan, requiring some structural alterations, involves enlarging the control room and turning the console round to face the window. So far the studio has not found it necessary to diversify into video and related fields, since despite the recession the bookings situation has been strong. The studio is however very much aware of the need to keep abreast of new areas of importance to the industry. Overall, the studio acmirably succeeds in offering what its clients want most of all: a fullyequipped 24-track recording studio in a peaceful and undisturbed environment which isn't 25 minutes drive from the pub!

Chipping Norton Recording Studios, 28/30 New Street, Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire OX7 5L.J. Phone: 0608 3636.

**London office:** 9 Thorpe Close, Portobello Green, London W10. Phone: 01-960-7192.

## CHIPPING NORTONS





## The Emulator.

When the Emulator was introduced a year ago it was immediately hailed as the 'soundcopier'. This sound copying machine enabled the musician to play any sound over its four octave keyboard. In the r sampling the sound required or selecting it from the Emulator's enormous library of sounds on floppy disc.

The addition of extensive sequencer facilities caught the imagination of the industry. Such a versatile and user friendly machine is

ideal for commercial effects, jingles, and video work requiring ease and speed.

E-mu Systems now add to the Emulator's impressive range of options the analog interface making the Emulator interfaceable with any synthesiser or voltage controlled device

Take a listen to the latest sounds behind the hits, sounds creating the ads, sounds fattening TV and film themes. The Emulator. Take a listen to what's become the latest sound success.



Syco Systems Ltd 20 Conduit Place, London W2 Tel 01-724 2451 for appointment. Telex 22278 Syco G

## Rules and Regulations for

## The World Record Distance of Communication by Tin and String

#### **DEFINITIONS**

Communication by string and tin shall be deemed to have been established where verbal communication between two consenting adults has been established over a length of flexible material henceforth known as 'string' to which are attached at each end a potentially vibrating transducer henceforth defined as 'a tin'.

Filtering shall be provided between the two communicators such that direct radiation between the communicators is limited to the frequency band 20 Hz to 10 kHz within the bandwidth of the audio, tactile and visual facilities of homo sapiens. Furthermore, no frequency transformation apparatus may be employed by either communicator.

'Communication' is defined as the communication of verbal information correctly between the two communicators. Words shall be defined as utterances in the local means of verbal communication which can be translated into graffiti without offence to Ms Whitehouse et al.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

1) String

String shall consist of a flexible material, the electrical properties of which are immaterial but shall in no circumstances directly contribute to the transmission of communications. The transmission of communications by string shall rely upon the mechanical properties of string which shall be within the following strict limits:

Density (gms/ml) within the limits of the density of Charcoal (0.4) and of Constantin (8.9)

Youngs Modulus shall be less than  $0.46 \times 10^9$  dyn/cm<sup>2</sup>

Tenacity (dyn/cm<sup>2</sup>) shall be within the limits  $0.6 \text{ to } 50 \times 10^9$ 

The operational tension of the string shall in no circumstances exceed either 105 kg total tension or the limit of 25 kg per square millimetre of cross sectional area of string as measured by an optical interference method at an ambient temperature of 294°K and a relative humidity not exceeding 100%, the atmospheric pressure being held within the limits 600 millibars to 1105 millibars.

2) Tin

The tin section of the transmission system shall comprise two transducers which are known as the 'transmitter' and the 'receiver', the former being a transducer for the transmission of sound to string waves and the latter being a transducer for the conversion of string waves to sound waves.

The conversion efficiency of the two transducers shall be determined by statistical analysis of the theoretical efficiency of a hypothetical sample of a random number of similar transducers and shall not demonstrate probable errors of efficiency in excess of n<sup>5</sup> dB where (n) is the sample size.

The materials used for the construction of either transducer shall be at the option of the manufacturer provided that the standard of construction shall be to engineering standards that are appropriate to the purposes for which the transducers are intended in use. Notwithstanding



### **British National Tin and**

14St. Ethelred's Place, London WC3H

the preceding, the use of materials having a flash point below 127°C should be avoided unless it can be shown that the transducers comply with the Factories Act in force at the time of demonstration.

Neither transducer shall have a volume in excess of that occupied by  $8 \times 10^{28}$  atoms of a pure silicon crystal and it is recommended that this dimension be evaluated by ascertaining the volume of pure hydrogen dioxide displaced by sample transducers.

The availability of spare parts for transducers is of paramount importance in order to make available adequate field maintenance services. It is therefore a requirement that transducers shall be constructed from piece parts that are readily available from one or more of the common retail trade outlets which are to be commonly found.

#### **OPERATION AND ADJUDICATION**

The evaluation of system performance necessitates the provision of controlled climatic conditions in combination with strict control of pollution. In view of the dimensions of the necessary controlled environment the British National Tin and String Evaluation Centre has been set up to agree suitable sites for the definition of National Tin and String Evaluation Areas. The Committee is expected to report on this matter in the near future.

Notwithstanding the above, the evaluation shall exhibit controlled temperature within the range 280°K to 300°K with a relative humidity below 98% and a maximum precipitation of 0.97 cm/hr. The

wind velocity during the evaluation shall at no time exceed Beaufort force 11 within 5 km of the test site.

The noise pollution at the test site is of paramount importance and shall, if necessary, be maintained by artificial pollution within the limits  $35\,\mathrm{dB(A)}$   $\pm 2\,\mathrm{dB(A)}$  as determined by means of a precision sound level meter complying with British Standard 4197:1967.

Adjudication of the system performance shall be undertaken by a suitable number of independent adjudicators two of whom shall be stationed at the mid point of the string. Should a transmitted word be correctly heard by either adjudicator this word shall be disqualified. Each pair of system operators shall prepare in advance a list of 15 words for transmission; the centre string adjudicators shall be aware of the words to be transmitted. The transmitter operator shall transmit the words to the receiver operator in random order as determined by an independent adjudicator accompanying the transmitter operator, the order of the transmitted words being recorded by the adjudicator. A further receiver adjudicator shall record the words received by the receiver operator. The correct reception of 80% of the transmitted words shall be deemed to demonstrate satisfactory transmission.

At the termination of each successful transmission sequence the distance between the termination of the string shall be measured and recorded by all adjudicators. The maximum length of string consistent with satisfactory transmission shall be determined for each competitive transmission system.

### **String Evaluation Centre**

1UR. 01-240 8000 ext 101



#### THE OTARI MTR-10 SERIES

## "...I thoroughly recommend this machin

Hugh Ford, Studio Sound, December 1981

"The Otari MTR-10 has an exceptionally high standard of construction in the electronics department with sensible controls which allow accurate and quick alignment.

"Great care has clearly been taken in the overall functional layout of the machine which has many unusual features for a machine at this price. Overall I thoroughly recommend this machine for its performance which could justify a considerably higher price."

The MTR-10 Series are fully microprocessor-

controlled mastering/production recorders

with 12.5 inch reel capacity available in four formats: ¼" full-track; ¼" two channel (DIN heads optional); ½" two channel and 1/2" four channel.

Working closely with industry leaders in broadcasting, film and recording, we have designed superbly reliable recorders which consistently deliver performance to the highest standards.

To receive the complete text of Hugh Ford's review, a comprehensive brochure and price details, or to arrange your own "hands-on" review,



call one of our authorised dealers now or contact

can one or our authorised dealers now or contact us directly at 0753-38261 and ask for Mick Boggis. The MTR-10 Series recorders are like no other tape machines; built with quality you can hear and feel, affordability that makes Otari the "Technology You Can Touch."

Otari Electric (UK) Ltd., Herschel Industrial Centre, 22 Church Street Slough SLL LTP Berkshire

22 Church Street, Slough SL1 1TP, Berkshire, Tel: 0753-38261 Telex: 849453 OTARI G

Authorised Dealers:

TURNKEY

8 Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW Tel: 01-440 9221







**ACOUSTIC RESEARCH (UK)** 

Teledyne Acoustic Research, High Street, Houghton Regis, Beds LU5 5QJ. Phone: 0582 603151. Telex: 825467.

USA: Teledyne Acoustic Research, 10 American Drive, Norwood MA 02062. Phone: (617) 769-4200. Telex: 924310.

AR9LS: 4-way system with two 12 in side firing woofers, an 8 in lower MF unit, a  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in dome upper MF unit and a  $\frac{3}{4}$  in dome tweeter.

#### AKG (Austria)

UK: AKG Acoustics Ltd, 191 The Vale, London W3 7QS. Phone: 01-749 2042.
USA: AKG Acoustics Inc, 77 Selleck Street,

Stamford, CT 06902. Phone: (203) 348-2121.

Minimonitors: compact comparitative recording monitors.

Auernheimer Laboratories & Co, 4561 East Florence Avenue, Fresno, CA 93725. Phone: (209)

Model 10302: mini comparative monitor.

ALTEC (USA)
Altec Corp, 1515 South Manchester Avenue,
Anaheim, CA 92803. Phone: (714) 774-2900. Telex:

UK: Rank Strand Sound, PO Box 51, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9HR. Phone: 01-568 9222. Telex: 27976.

9842-8A/D: 2-way system with 12 in bass driver and HF compression driver/horn assembly with Tangerine radial phase plug and Mantaray horn. 9844A: 2-way system with twin 12in LF units and 9845A: 2-way system with twin 12th LF units and an HF compression drive with aluminium horn. 9845A: 2-way system with 15th LF unit and an HF compression drive with aluminium horn. 9849-8A/D: 2-way system with 12th LF unit and HF

sectoral horn A7X: 2-way system with 15in LF unit and 1in HF

compression drive with horn.

#### ATC (UK)

Loudspeaker Technology Ltd, Door 12, Westwood House, Great West Trading Estate, 979 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DN. Phone: 01-568 8224.

SCM Series: 3-way systems all with 1½ in HF unit and 3in MF soft dome mid range with LF units being 9in SCM 50, 12in SCM 100, 15in SCM 150, all being reflex design.

SCM 250: as SCM 150 but with two 15in LF units

and active crossover.

#### **AUDICON (USA)**

Audio Consultants Inc, 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, TN 37212. Phone: (615) 256-6900. Telex:

UK: Trad Electronic Sales Ltd, 149b St Albans Road, Watford WD2 5BB. Phone: 0923 47988. Telex: 262741.

Alpha One: biamplified 3-way system using JBL components, designed by John Storyk. System supplied as pair with BGW amps, crossovers and UREI filters. Two 15in bass units, 2in MF compression driver with horn and HF slot type compression driver.

Alpha Two: smaller version of above with twin 12 in LF units and 1 in horn and lens assembly.

#### AUDIO MARKETING (USA)

Audio Marketing Ltd, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, CT 06906. Phone: (203) 359-2312. Telex: 996519.

UK: Edward Veale & Associates Ltd, 16 North Road, Stevenage, Herts. Phone: 0438 50023. Telex: 825211.

Super Red: uses Altec 604-E2 duplex driver with additional extended range woofer. Infinite baffle. Big Red: basically similar to Super Red, but less extended range woofer. Bass reflex.

extended range wooter. Bass reflex. Little Red: smaller version of Big Red, 2-way system with 12 in LF unit, ½ in dome tweeter, MF and HF frequency equalisers.

Tiny Red: check or squark loudspeaker. Bass

reflex.

#### AUDIO PRO (Sweden)

Audio Pro AB, Kemistvägen 28, S-18334 Täby. Phone: (08) 756.73.50.
UK: Audio Pro HiFi Ltd, Brook House, Crewe Road, Wheelock, Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 9HT. Phone:

USA: Intersearch Inc, 4720-Q Boston Way, Lanham, MD 20801. Phone: (301) 459-3292.

A4-14: biamplified (two x 40W) loudspeaker system. System incorporates two downward firing 5in sub-woofer units in a bass reflex enclosure, plus a 4in MF unit and a 1in dome tweeter. B4-200: subwoofer system covering the frequency range 30 to 200Hz. Comprises four 8in drivers in a bass reflex enclosure, with built in 150W power proportions of the proportion o

amp and adjustable crossover filter.

#### **AURATONE (USA)**

Auratone Corp, PO Box 698, Coronado, CA 92118. Phone: (714) 297-2820.

UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812. Telex:

5C: recording/mixing comparative monitor with

5in full range driver. 5S: similar to 5C but with extended bass response. 5RC: portable version of 5C

#### BARCO (Belgium)

Barco Electronic NV, Sevenslaan, B-8500 Kortrijk.

Phone: 056 21.11.24. Telex: 85105. USA: Rohde & Schwartz Sales Co Inc, 14 Gloria Lane, Fairfield, NJ 07006. Phone: (201) 575-0750.

MLS1: 3-way system with LF, MF and HF dome units, self-powered electronic limiter operates when distortion exceeds 1%.

#### B & W (UK)

B & W Loudspeakers Ltd, Meadow Road, Worthing, West Sussex BN11 2RX. Phone: 0903 205611. Telex: 87342. USA: Anglo American Audio Co Inc, PO Box 653, Buffalo, NY 14240.

801: 3-way system with 10½ in LF unit, 4 in MF unit and 1 in dome tweeter, each unit effectively mounted in separate enclosures vertically in-line. 802: basically similar to 801, but more compact and with two 7½ in bass units.

DM7: 2-way vertical in-line system with 160mm bass/MF driver and 26mm dome tweeter.

DM11: 2-way system with 160mm bass/MF driver and 26mm tweeter.

and 26mm tweeter DM12: 2-way system with 150mm bass/MF driver

and 26mm tweeter DM14: 2-way system with twin LF/MF drivers and a separate HF unit.

#### CELEF (UK)

Celef Audio Ltd 130-132 Thirsk Road, Boreham Wood, Herts. Phone: 01-207 1150.

RT1: 3-way system with 9in bass unit, 8in MF driver and ribbon tweeter.

Celestion International Ltd, Ditton Works, Foxhall Road, Ipswich IP3 8JP. Phone: 0473 73131. Telex:

SL6: compact 2-way system with 61/2 in woofer and 11/4 in metal alloy dome tweeter.

#### **CERWIN-VEGA (USA)**

Cerwin-Vega, 12250 Montague Street, Arleta, CA 91331. Phone: (213) 896-0777.

D4: 3-way system with 10 in LF unit, 6 in MF driver and 1 in HF horn.

D6: 3-way system with 12in LF unit, 6in MF unit and 1in HF horn.

D8: 3-way system with 15in LF unit, 6in MF unit and 1in HF horn.

Court Acoustics (Sales) Ltd, 35-39 Britannia Row, London N1 8QH. Phone: 01-359 0956/5275. Telex:

JM5: 4-way system using JBL drivers and designed for biamplification. Uses twin 14in bass drivers in a distributed port reflex enclosure plus a 12in upper bass driver in a sub enclosure and MF and HF units.

#### **EASTERN ACOUSTIC WORKS (USA)**

Eastern Acoustic Works, 59 Fountain Street, Box 111, Framingham, MA 01701. Phone: (617) 620 1478.

MS50: 2-way system with 8in LF unit, 8in auxiliary

bass radiator and 1 in dome tweeter.

MS200: 3-way system with 15 in bass driver, MF driver and HF driver with conical horn.

MS300: similar to MS200, but with improved efficiency. iency and power handling.

EASTLAKE (UK)

Eastlake Audio Ltd, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-262 3198. Telex: 27939. USA: Sierra Audio, 293 South Grand Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91105. Phone: (213) 793-1900.

TM-3 Series: 2-or 3-way system usually only fitted to facilities designed and constructed by Eastlake Audio. Drive components may be specified by Audio. Drive components may be specified by the client, versions being available as 2-way with 15in bass units and a single MF/HF unit, or 3-way with separate MF and HF. System employs a dense timber segmented horn for MF. Systems are normally supplied with a pre-wired 19in rack assembly containing power amps. White Model 4001 equaliser sets, White Model 4016-800 18 dBloctave 800Hz crossover and input/outbut connector. 800Hz crossover, and input/output connector

panels.

TM-7: smaller 2-way version of the TM-3 using twin 12in bass drivers. Uses same MF wooden horn.

#### EASTMILL (UK)

Eastmill Ltd, Unit 8, Worton Hall Trading Estate, Worton Road, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6ER. Phone: 01-568 4646.

T3: 3-way system with 230mm LF driver, 75mm dome MF driver and 32mm dome tweeter, suitable for passive or biamplified usage, bass reflex, also

available as a baffle mount.

T4: 3-way system with 380mm LF driver, 75mm dome MF driver and 32mm dome tweeter. Other features as T3

T5: 3-way system with twin 380mm LF drivers, 75mm dome MF driver and 32mm dome tweeter. Other features as T3.

#### **ELECTRO-VOICE (USA)**

Electro-Voice Inc, 600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, MI

49107. Phone: (616) 695-6831. UK: Shuttlesound Ltd, 200 New Kings Road, London SW6 4NF. Phone: 01-736 0907.

Sentry 100A:2-way system with 8in direct radiator LF unit and dome tweeter.
Sentry III: 3-way system with horn loaded HF and MF drivers with a 15in LF unit in a vented enclosure

Sentry 500: 2-way system using a Super-Dome HF unit with a 25W handling capacity coupled to an HF dispersion controller, and a 12in LF unit.

#### **FOSTEX (Japan)**

Main distributors: RWO Fostex Division, Interlake Audio Inc, 620 King Edward Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3H 0P2. Phone: (204) 775-8513. Telex: 07-55725.

USA: Interlake Audio Inc, 2532 North Cedarwood Circle, Simi Valley, CA 93063. Phone: (805) 583-0540

LS/4:4-way system with twin 15 ¾ in LF units, 12 in MF unit, HF unit with radial horn and UHF unit with diffraction horn.

LS/3: similar to LS/4, but less MF unit and only one driver

LS/2: similar to LS/3, but 12in LF driver.

#### FOSTEX (Japan)

UK: Bandive Ltd, Brent View Road, London, NW9 7EL. Phone: 01-202 4366.

USA: Fostex Corporation of America, 15431
Blackburn Avenue, Norwalk, CA 90650. Phone:

6301; compact personal monitor with 4in driver and in-build 10W power amp. May also be externally amplified.

(213) 921-1112.

GALE (UK)
UK: DW Labs, 88-90 Grays Inn Road, London
WC1X 8AA. Phone: 01-404 5140.

**GS401A:** 3-way system with twin 200mm bass woofers, 100mm MF driver and a 19mm dome

GS402: 3-way system similar to GS401A but with changed driver placement and differing components.

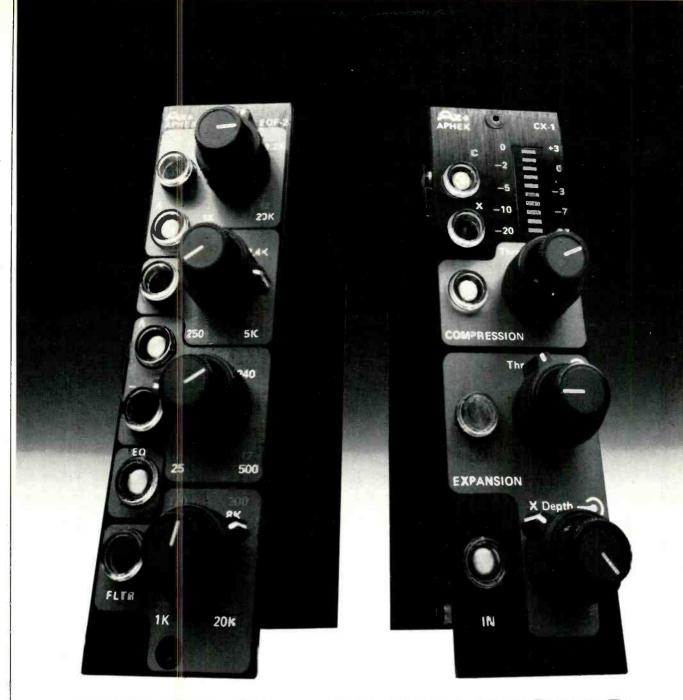
#### GAUSS (USA)

Cetec Gauss, 13035 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605. Phone: (213) 875-2669. Telex: 910-499 2669.

UK: HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Phone: 01-921 3295

7480: 4-way system requiring biamplification. Uses 18in woofer, plus 12in lower MF, 4in upper MF compression driver and 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  in HF compression

7350: 3-way system requiring biamplification. Uses 15in woofer, plus 10in MF and an HF compression driver. 67 ▶



## TOOLS...NOT TOYS

Already well known for its musicality and ultra low noise, the EQF-2 Equalizer/Filter packs 3 bands of sweep EQ with peak/shelf and 12 dB of reciprocal boost or cut as well as an independent sweep hi and lo pass filter section in an A.P.I. sized module. With ±30dBm output capability, the EQF-2 can fix that impossible part without adding any coloration of its own.

The CX-1 Compressor/Expander offers performance beyond any similar device previously available. Total transparency, headroom to spare, up to 100 dB of expansion/gating without clicks, smooth acting "soft knee" compression and unique multi-function LED metering. It is simple to use, compact, powerful and effective.



Aphex Systems Ltd. 7801 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Ca. 90046 (213) 655-1411 TWX 910-321-5762 or: Aphex offices worldwide Also available through: AKG Acoustics (U.K., Germany, Austria)

#### The Ampex ATR-800 is built to last.

Others talk about audio "workhorses".
But only Ambex has been manufacturing reliable professional audio recorders since 1947. Recorders that can take everything you can dish out day after day.

you can dish out day after day.

The Ampex ATR-800 continues our tradition by offering you unmatched editing ease, complete interfacing capa-

bilities with a variety of peripherals (synchronizers, editors, etc.), a rugged cast transport that maintains tape path alignment, standard built-in features without an accompanying

premium price tag, and a full range of accessories for all kinds of applications. And, as with all Ampex audio recorders, you get our worldwide sa es and service support to keep your workhorse racing along.

Try the ATF-800. Another winning audio workhorse from Ampex.

For details, contact your nearest Ampex dealer, or write Willie

Ampex dealer, or write Willie
Scullion, National
Sa es Mgr., Ampex
Corporation,
Audio-Video
Systems Division,
401 Broadway, Redwood

City, CA 94063.

AMPEX
Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies





7351: similar to 7350, but housed in an enclosure for horizontal wall mounting.

**GENELEC** (Finland)

Genelec Oy, Satamakatu 7, SF-74100 lisalmi. Phone: (9) 77 24942. Telex: 4404. UK: Future Film Developments, 36-38 Lexington Street, London W1R 3HR. Phone: 01-437 1892. Telex: 21624.

Triamp S30: 3-way system with integral power amps, (LF 50W, MF 40W, HF 40W). Litilises 8in long throw LF driver, 3in MF unit and direct radiating HF ribbon unit.

Triamp 1024A: similar to S30, but 15in LF driver. Power amps LF 90W, MF 90W, HF 60W.

Biamp 1019A:compact, 2-way biamplified (10W + 10W) system with 5in LF unit and ¾ in dome tweeter.

HARBETH (UK)

Harbeth Acoustics, 2A Nova Road, Croydon CR0 2TL. Phone: 01-681 7676.

USA: William McCabe Audio Systems Inc, 916 NE 64th Street, Seattle, WA 98115.

HL MkIII: 2-way system with 8in LF driver and 1in

ML: compact 2-way system with 5in LF driver and 1in tweeter.

IMF Electronics Ltd, Westbourne Street, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 2PZ. Phone: 0494 35576. Telex: 83545.

RSPM MkIV: similar to TSPM MkVII but with drive units differently configured on the front panel. RSPM MkVII: 4-way system with 300 x 210mm LF unit loaded by a transmission line, 130mm MF unit, 45mm tweeter and 20mm HF tweeter.

unit, 45mm tweeter and 20mm Hr tweeter.

SACM: 4-way system using the same drive units as above, but with the MF and tweeter units mounted vertically in-line above the bass enclosure. The MF and tweeter sections may be suspended or mounted separately from the bass transmission line and our properties.

Professional Monitor: compact 4-way system based on the RSPM MkVII.

Studio Monitor: 3-way system with 200 mm LF unit loaded by a transmission line, 100 mm MF unit and 20 mm tweeter.

Compact Monitor 3: compact 3-way system with 200 mm bass unit, 100 mm MF unit and 25 mm tweeter

Compact Monitor 2: compact 2-way system with

200mm bass/MF unit and 25mm tweeter.

MCR-2: compact 2-way system with 130mm bass/MF unit and 34mm tweeter.

MCR-2A: similar to MCR-2 but with extended frequency range.

JBL (USA)

James B Lansing Sound Inc, 8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 912329. Phone: (213) 893-8411. Telex: 674993. UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough

SL2 5DD. Phone: 0753 76911. Telex: 849069.

4301B: 2-way broadcast monitor with 8in woofer and 1.4in tweeter. Also available as 4301BF with

and 1.4 in tweeter. Also available as 4301BE with built-in 10W amp.
4311B: compact 3-way system with 12 in woofer, 5 in MF unit and 1.4 in tweeter.
4312: compact 3-way system based on the 4311B,

but improved dividing network and available in mirror image pairs.

but improved dividing network and available in mirror image pairs.

4313B: 3-way system with 10 in woofer, 5 in MF driver and 1 in dome tweeter.

4315B: 4-way system with 12 in woofer, 8 in MF driver, 5 in tweeter and a UHF transducer.

4331B: 2-way system with 15 in LF unit, plus HF compression driver with horn/lens assembly.

4333B: 3-way system similar to 4331B. but with additional UHF transducer.

4343B:4-way system similar to 4333B. but with additional 10 in MF driver.

4345: 4-way system based on the 4343B, but with an 18 in LF unit, an improved 10 in MF driver and with an improved dividing network.

4350B: 4-way system designed for biamplification. Uses twin 15 in LF units, 12 in MF driver, HF compression driver with horn and acoustic lens, plus a UHF transducer. May be mirror image mounted.

4355: 4-way system designed for biamplification, similar to the4350B. Available in mirror image pairs. pairs

4401: compact 2-way system with  $6\,\%$  in LF drive and 1in hard dome MF radiator.

and 1 in hard dome MF radiator.
4411: compact 3-way system developed from the
4311. Uses 12 in woofer, 5 in MF driver and 1 in
dome tweeter. Available in mirror image pairs.
4430: 2-way system suitable for biamplification.
Uses a 15 in LF driver and an HF compression
driver coupled to a bi-radical horn.

4435: 2-way system suitable for biamplification. Larger version of the 4430, but with twin 15in LF

KEF (UK)

KEF Electronics Ltd, Tovil, Maidstone, Kent ME15 6QP. Phone: 0622 672261. Telex: 96140.

105 Series II: 3-way system with 12in bass driver in separate enclosure, plus 4in MF driver and 2in tweeter mounted in vertically aligned enclosures

101: compact 2-way system with 41/2 in bass driver

KLEIN + KUMMEL (West Germany)

Klein + Hummel, Kemnat, Postfach 3102, D-7302 Ostfildern 4, Phone: 0711 455026. Telex: 723398. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex:

USA:Gotham Audio Corp, 741 Washington Street, New York, NY 10014. Phone: (212) 741-7411. Telex:

092:3-way system triamplified with crossovers, bass 120W, MF and HF 60W each. Uses twin 10in LF drivers, 3½ in MF unit, 1 in dome tweeter. 096: 3-way system triamplified with crossovers, all amps 60W each. Uses a 10in LF driver, 2 in MF unit and 3½ in dome tweeter.

and 34 in dome tweeter.

OY: 3-way system biamplified with crossovers, bass 30W, MF and HF 30W (MF and HF separate at high levels). Uses 10in LF driver, 4in MF driver, plus an HF dome tweeter.

LOCKWOOD (UK)

Lockwood & Co Ltd, Lowlands Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 3AW. Phone: 01-422 3704.

**Universal Major:** 2-way system using Tannoy K3808 or K3838 15 in dual concentric drivers. Studio Academy 1/2:2-way system version 1 uses Tannoy DC386 15in dual concentric, version 2 uses Tannoy DC316 12in dual concentric.

Miniature Monitor: similar to the Studio Academy, but uses Tannoy DC296 10in dual concentric

MEYER (USA)

Meyer Sound Laboratories Inc, 2194 Edison Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577. Phone: (415) 569-2866.

UK: Autograph Sales Ltd, Stable 11, British Rail Camden Depot, Chalk Farm Road, London NW1 8AH. Phone: 01-267 6677.

ACD/Meyer Monitor: 2-way system, biamplified, LF 150W, HF 75W. Uses a 12 in LF driver, plus an HF horn/driver.

MISSION (UK)

Mission Electronics Ltd, PO Box 65, London SW7 1PP. Phone: 01-589 0048. Telex: 8813188. Canada: Mission North America Corp, 89 Galaxy Boulevard, Unit 10, Rexdale, Ontario M9W 6AY. Phone: (416) 675-7730.

770: 2-way system with 8in woofer and 1in dome

tweeter. 730: 3-way system with 10in LF driver, 4½ in MF driver and 1in dome tweeter.

**KEITH MONKS (UK)** 

Keith Monks (Audio) Ltd, 26-28 Reading Road South, Fleet, Aldershot, Hants. Phone: 02514 20568. Telex: 858606.

USA: Keith Monks (USA) Inc, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, CT 06906. Phone: (203) 348-4969. Telex: 643678

LS1/8: compact self powered monitor with in-build 10W power amp. uses 6½ in LF driver and twin 3 in HF units. Version available with XLR inputs. LS1/9: similar to the LS1/8, but may be powered by an external DC power supply.

PHILIPS (Netherlands)

NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven. Phone: 040 79.11.11. Telex: 511121. UK: Philips Audio, 420 London Road, Croydon CR9

UK: Philips Audio, 420 London Hoad, Croydon CR9 3QR. Phone: 01-689 2166. Telex: 946169. USA: Philips Audio Video Corp, 91 McKee Drive, Mahwah, NJ 07430. Phone: (201) 529-3800. RH545: 3-way system triamplified, LF 50W, MF 35W, HF 15W, with motional feedback for the bass, Uses 12in LF driver, 2in dome MF driver and 1in dome tweeter. 1 in dome tweeter.

PWB (UK)

PWB Electronics Ltd, 1 Norfolk Gardens, Leeds LS7 4PP. Phone: 0532 682550.

Active System: actively driven loudspeaker system with separate bass enclosure housing a 200mm driver. MF and HF handled by a 'tower' unit with 105 low mass orthodynamic diaphragm drive units. Stereo system uses four active drive amplifiers with MOSFET output stages. Uses electronic crossovers.

QUAD (UK)

Quad Electroacoustics Ltd, Huntingdon, Cambs PE18 7DB. Phone: 0480 52561. Telex: 32348.

ESL-63: electrostatic loudspeaker with a light thin membrane suspended between two acoustically transparent electrodes.
ELS: original Quad electrostatic monitor loud-

speaker.

RCF (Italy) Radio Cine Forniture, I-42029 S Maurizio (Reggio Hadio Cine Forniture, 1-42029 S Maurizio (Reggio Emilia), Via Notari 1/a. Phone: 0522 40141/33346. UK: RCF Covernain Ltd, Dunchurch Trading Estate, London Road, Dunchurch, Rugby, Warwickshire CV23 9LL. Phone: 0788 815020. Telex: 837537.

BR200: 2-way system with 15 in LE driver, plus HE compression driver with horn and acoustic lens.

RED (UK)

Red Acoustics Ltd, 15 Lots Road, London SW10 0QH. Phone: 01-351 1394. USA: Red Acoustics (USA) Ltd, 65 East 55th Street, Suite 902, New York, NY 10022. Phone: (212)

888-0892

A-4 Pro Monitor: 2-way system biamplified. Uses twin 8in LF drivers with separate 100W power amps and Tristar acoustic lens, plus twin angle mounted 1in dome HF units fed by a 50W power

A-3 Monitor: 2-way system with in-build 150W power amp. Uses a single 8in LF driver with Tristar acoustic lens, plus twin angle mounted 1in dome

HF units A-2 Pro Compact: 2-way system with 8in LF driver and co-axially mounted 1in dome HF driver.

Studio Monitor: system comprising the A-4 Pro

Monitor plus a sub-bass system. Sub-bass system housed in a separate enclosure with four 8in drivers fed by separate 100W power amps. Frequency range of sub-bass system 24 to 150Hz.

**REVOX (Switzerland)** 

Revox ELA Ag, Althardstrasse 150, CH-8105 Regensdorf. Phone: 01 840.29.60. Telex: 58489. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex:

**USA:** Studer Revox America Inc, 1425 EIm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210. Phone: (615) 254-5651. Telex: 554453.

Triton: 4-way system with combined LF enclosure, but separate stereo MF/HF enclosure. Bass enclosure houses two 9½ in LF drivers. MF/HF enclosure houses 7 in lower MF driver, 1¼ in upper MF driver and ¾ in HF driver.

BR 530: 3-way system with 12½ in LF driver, 2 in dome MF unit and ¾ in HF driver.

BR 430: 3-way system with 9½ in LF driver, 2 in dome MF unit and ¾ in HF driver.

BX4100: 3-way system with separate enclosures for LF/MF/HF. Enclosures vertically aligned. LF section comprises eight parallel connected 120mm woofers, MF single 175mm driver, HF single 19mm dome tweeter.

Piccolo: compact 2-way system with a 122mm LF/

Piccolo: compact 2-way system with a 122mm LF/ MF driver and 18mm dome tweeter.

ROGERS/CHARTWELL (UK)

Swisstone Electronics Ltd, 4-14 Barmeston Road, London SE6 3BN. Phone: 01-697 8511. Telex: 847777. USA: Reference Monitor International Inc, 2380 Camino Vida Roble, Carlsbad, CA 92008. Phone: (714) 438-1214.

LS3/5A: compact 2-way system to BBC design with 4in LF driver and ¾ in dome HF unit. LS5/8: 2-way system to BBC design, biamplified with modified Quad 405 power amp. Uses 12in LF/MF driver and a 34 mm dome tweeter. Studio 1: 3-way system with a 200 mm LF/MF driver, plus 12 mm lower and 19 mm upper HF tweeter units

chartwell PM110 Series 2: 2-way system with 170 Chartwell PM110 Series 2: 2-way system with 170

mm LF/MF driver and 25mm dome tweeter.

Chartwell PM210 Series 2: 2-way system with 200 mm LF/MF driver and 25mm done tweeter. 68



Chartwell PM 310: 2-way system with 205mm LF/MF driver and 25mm dome tweeter.
Chartwell PM410: 3-way system with 12 in LF driver, 5 in MF driver and 25mm dome tweeter.
Chartwell PM510: 2-way system with 12 in LF/MF driver, and 25mm dome tweeter. driver, and 25 mm dome tweeter.

Chartwell PM450P: 2-way system with 12 in LF/MF driver and 25 mm dome tweeter.

#### SMC (UK)

SMC Loudspeakers, 76 Bedford Road, Kempston, Beds MK42 8BB. Phone: 0234 854133.

AS40: 3-way system with 10 in LF driver, 41/2 in MF driver and 1 in dome tweeter.

AL50: 3-way system with 12 in LF driver, 5 in MF driver and 1 in tweeter.

SOLIDYNE (Argentina)

Solidyne Srl, Tres de Febrero 3254, 1429 Buenos Aires, Argentina. Phone: 701-8622. USA: Intectra, 2349 Charleston Road, Mountain

View, CA 94043. Phone: (415) 967-8818.

Studio 1503: 3-way studio monitor with 15in LF

SPECTRA SONICS (USA)

Spectra Sonics Inc, 3750 Airport Road, Ogden, UT 84403. Phone: (801) 392-7531.

Model 3000: 3-way system externally amplified.

SPENDOR (UK)

Spendor Audio Systems Ltd, Station Road, Industrial Estate, Hailsham, Sussex BN27 2ER. Phone: 0323 843474.

BC1: 3-way system with 8in LF/MF driver, 12mm

BC1: 3-way system with bin LF/MF driver, 12mm lower HF driver and 19mm dome upper HF driver. Also available with built-in power amp. BC3: 4-way system with 12in LF driver, 8in MF driver, 12mm lower HF driver and 25mm dome tweeter. Also available with built-in power amp. SA1: compact-2-way system with 4½ in LF driver and 34mm dome tweeter.

and 34 m dome tweeter.

SA3: biamplified 2-way system, LF 100W, HF 50W, includes electronic crossover. Uses 12 in LF unit and 34mm dome tweeter.

TANDBERG (Norway)

Tandberg A/S, Fetvelen 1, N-2007 Kjeller. Phone: 02 71.68.20. Telex: 71886.
UK: Tandberg Ltd, Unit 1, Revie Road Industrial Estate, Elland road, Leeds LS11 8JG. Phone: 0532 774844. Telex: 557611.

USA: Tandberg of America Inc, Labriola Court, Armonk, NY 10504. Phone: (914) 273-9150. Telex:

TML3005: 4-way system with 13 in LF unit, 6 in lower MF driver, 11/4 in upper MF driver and 1 in

TANNOY (UK)

Tannoy Ltd, 21 Canterbury Grove, West Norwood, London SE27 0PW. Phone: 01-670 1131. Telex: 291065.

USA: BGW Systems Inc, 13130 South Yukon

Avenue, Hawthorne, CA 90250. Phone: (213) 973-8090

**Dreadnought:** 3-way active time compensated system with electronic crossover. Uses twin 15 in bass drivers in a reflex enclosure, plus a separate chamber with a dual concentric unit handling MF

M1000 Super Red: 2-way system using a 15in dual concentric driver

M2000 Buckingham: 3-way system with twin 12in LF drivers and a 10in dual concentric for MF/HF. M3000 Classic: similar to the M1000, but with extended LF response. Uses a modified 15in dual concentric driver.

SRM15X: similar to M1000, but more compact. Uses same, 15in dual concentric driver. SRM12X: similar to SRM15X, but uses 12in dual

concentric driver

SMR12B Little Red: compact 2-way system using

the Tannoy 12 in dual concentric driver.

SRM10B: similar to the Little Red, but more compact and uses a 10 in dual concentric driver.

tts (West Germany)

Its-Electronic GmbH, Dammuhlenweg 4, D-6270 Idstein, West Germany. Phone: 06126 2014. Telex: 4182297.

AMS-200: active 3-way monitor (LF 110W, MF 60W, 40W HF) using MOS-FET output stages.

UEP (UK)

Unique Electronic Products, 26 Woodstock Road, London NW11 8ER. Phone: 01-458 8118. Telex: 922488

**Dynaribbon Pro:** 2-way system with 8 in LF driver and ribbon/horn HF unit. **Compact Pro:** 3-way system with 8 in LF driver, Coles 3000 modified tweeter and 4001 super

UREI (USA)

United Recording Electronics Industries, 8460 San Fernando Road, Sun Valley, CA 91352. Phone: (213) 767-1000. Telex: 651389. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex:

Model 811A: time aligned 2-way system with a single woofer with a co-axial HF horn. Available as

mirror image pairs.

Model 813B: time aligned system developed from

the 813A using dual concentric driver.

Model 815A: similar to the Model 813A, but with twin 15in LF drivers.

VISONIK (West Germany)

UK: Uher Sales & Services Ltd, 30-31 Lyme Street, London NW1 0EE. Phone: 01-485 0943. USA: Visonik of America Inc, 701 Heinz Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone: (415) 548-4005.

**David:** compact recording/mixdown monitors available as 2-way or 3-way systems in various configurations.

**WESTLAKE (USA)** 

Westlake Audio Inc, 7265 Santa Monica Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90046. Phone: (213) 851-9800. Telex: 698645.

HR-1: 4-way system requiring HR-1X active cross-over and quad-amplification, 400W to 1kHz, 80W to 4kHz, 30W above. Uses twin 15in woofers, 10in

MF driver 4in compression driver/horn for upper

MF, and 2 in compression driver/horn for HF.
TM-1/2/3/4: 3-way systems requiring either biampiffication or triamplification. Use twin 15in woofers, 4in compression MF driver/horn, and 2in compression driver for HF, (TM-3 and TM-4 HF driver is horn loaded). TM-1 and TM-3 require biamplification. TM-2 and TM-4 require 3-way electronic crossovers.

TM-5: 2-way system with 15in woofer, 15in passive radiator and 2in MF/HF compression driver.

TM-6: 2-way system with twin 15in woofers and 4in MF/HF compression driver.

TM-7: 3-way system with twin 12in woofers, 2in MF compression driver/horn and HF compression

HR-7: 4-way system with twin 12in woofers, 10in lower MF driver, 2in MF compression driver/horn and HF compression driver.

BBSM-12: 3-way system with twin 12in woofers, 7in MF driver and 1½ in dome tweeter

7 in MF driver and 1½ in dome tweeter.

BBSM-10: 3-way system with twin 10 in woofers,
5 in MF driver and 1½ in dome tweeter.

BBSM-8: 3-way system with twin 8 in woofers, 3 in

driver and 1 in dome tweeter.

BBSM-6: 3-way system with twin 6in woofers, 3½ in MF driver and 1in dome tweeter.

YAMAHA (Japan)

UK: Natural Sound Systems Ltd, Strathcona Road, North Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8QL. Phone: 01-904 0141

USA: Yamaha International Copr, PO Box 6000, Buena Park, CA 90620. Phone: (714) 522-9105.

**NS1000M:** 3-way system with a 300mm woofer, 85mm dome MF driver and 30mm dome tweeter.



This product guide includes professional power amplifiers for both monitoring and PA applications, together with a few 'hi-fi' types which overlap into these applications.

Note: all power output ratings are quoted as being into  $8\Omega$  unless otherwise specified.

**AB SYSTEMS (USA)** 

AB Systems Design Inc, PO Box 754, Folsom, CA 95630. Phone: (916) 988-8551.
UK: Autograph Sales Ltd, Stable 11, British Rail Camden Depot, Chalk Farm Road, London NW1 8AH. Phone: 01-267 6677.

2220: 2-channel, 50W/channel, bridgable. 205C: 2-channel, 175W/channel, bridgable. 9220: 2-channel, 3000W/channel, bridgable. 1200A: 2-channel with interchangeable power modules, 300 W/channel, bridgable.
1200B; 2-channel with interchangeable power modules, 400 W/channel into  $4\Omega$ , bridgable.

1210A: 2-channel with interchangeable power modules, 250W/channel, bridgable.

ACCUPHASE (Japan)

Kensonic Laboratory Inc, 2-14-10 Shin-Isikawa, Midori-Ku, Yokohama 227. Phone: 045 901-2271. Telex: 3823780.

Europe: PIA Hifi Vertriebs GmbH, Ludwigstrasse 4, D-6082 Morfelden-Walldorf, West Germany. Phone: 06 105 76995. Telex: 4185785. USA: Teac Corp of America, 7733 Telegraph Road,

Montebello, CA 90640. Phone: (213) 726-0303.

M60: mono, 300W. P260: 2-channel, 130W/channel, MOSFET output stage, Class A with reduced power. P400: 2-channel, 200W/channel, similar to P260.

M-100: mono, 500W. P-300X: 2-channel, 150W/channel.

ACES (UK)

AC Electronic Services, Broad Oak, Albrighton, Nr Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY4 3AG. Phone: 0939

Worldwide marketing: Intersound Ltd, 103 Layston Park, Royston, Herts SG8 9DY, UK. Phone: 0763

ACSP150: mono, 100W

ACSP150: mono, 100 v/s.
ACSP300: 2-channel, 100 W/channel.
ACSP600: 2-channel, 300 W/channel into 4Ω.
70 ►

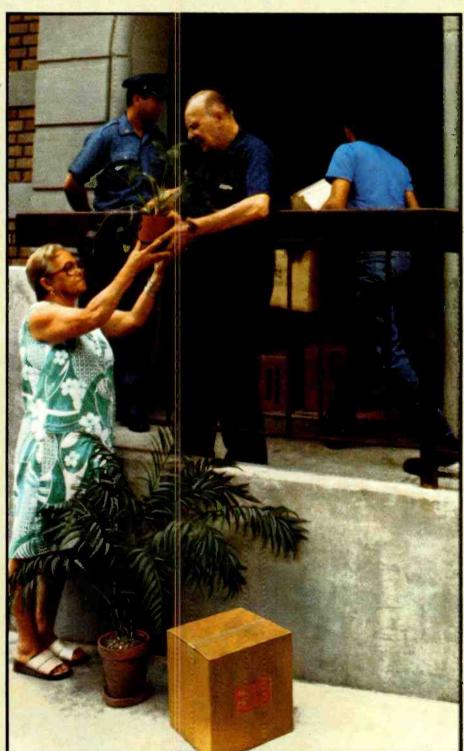
#### STEREO MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER



- \*50 or 200 Ohm balanced microphones to balanced lines
- Variety of low frequency characteristics for improving the clarity of recordings
- \*Inputs filtered against radio interference
- \*Complete boxed unit or double mumetal screened amplifier module alone

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD, The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG Tel. 0483 275997

# HALL& OATES CONTRIBUTE TO A MOVING EXPERIENCE.



Rescuing deserted housing in the South Bronx is part of what the Erma Cava Fund is all about. Then it's turned into comfortable, affordable housing for the area's seniors.

Daryl Hall & John Oates found this ongoing project a worthy one indeed. In fact, they contributed two one thousand dollar awards to the Erma Cava Fund. And the Ampex Golden Reel Award made it possible. It's more than just another award. It's a thousand dollars to a charity named by artists receiving the honor.

For Hall & Oates, Voices and Private Eyes, were the albums, Electric Lady and Hit Factory were the recording studios, and the seniors were the winners.

So far, over a quarter of a million dollars in Golden Reel contributions have gone to designated charities. For children's diseases. The arts. Environmental associations. The needy.

Our warmest congratulations to Hall & Oates, Electric Lady, Hit Factory, and to all of the other fine recording professionals who've earned the Golden Reel Award.

AMPEX
Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies





ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DESIGN (USA) Advanced Technology Design Corp, PO Box 27096, Los Angeles, CA 90027. Phone: (213) 661-4733/761-8656.

221: mono, 150W, built-in lowpass filters selectable 50/80Hz, selectable highpass filter at 20Hz. 421: mono, 400W, similar facilities to above plus variable VLF EQ.

variable VLF EQ.
821: mono, 800W, same facilities as 421.
222: 2-channel, 50W/channel.
422: 2-channel, 100W/channel.
722: 2-channel, 200W/channel.
344: 4-channel, 50W/channel.
644: 4-channel, 100W/channel.
512: mono biamp, LF 350W, HF 100W, includes dividing networks, highpass filters, LF EQ and HF driver compensation.

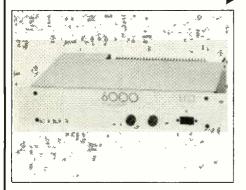
driver compensation.
712: mono biamp, LF 300W, HF 100W, facilities as

524: 2-channel biamp, LF 100W/channel, HF 50

W/channel, facilities as 512. 513: mono triamp, LF 350W, MF 100W, HF 50W, facilities as 512.

713: mono triamp, LF 300W, MF 100W, HF 100W, facilties as 512.

7132: 3-output biamp with single LF output and two HF amps, LF 300W, HF 100W/channel.



**AEC (West Germany)** 

Audio International Vertriebs GmbH, Gonzen-enheimestrasse 2B, Box 560229, D-6000 Frankfurt 56, West Germany. Phone: 0611 504733. Telex: 413039.

AEC C-22: 2-channel, 150W/channel.

**ALTEC LANSING (USA)** 

Altec Corp, 1515 South Manchester Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92803. Phone: (714) 774-2900. Telex: 655415.

Europe: Altec Lansing International Ltd, 17 Park Place, Stevenage, Herts SG1 1DU, UK. Phone: 0438 3241. Telex: 825495. UK: Rank Strand Sound, PO Box 51, Great West Road, Brentford Middlesex TW8 9HR. Phone: 01-568 9222. Telex: 27976.

9440A: 2-channel, 200W/channel, bridgable. Incremental Power System 2200: rack-mounted frame accepting up to eight 75W ( $16\Omega$ ) or four 150W power amps, an electronic crossover, bal or unbal input card, and special driver amps with matrix switching for signal processing. May be used in parallel mode up to 600W. 2202: 2-channel, 75W/channel. 1270: 2-channel, 250W/channel, bridgable, clipping indicators

ping indicators.

A & R (UK)

Amplification & Recording (Cambridge) Ltd, Denny End Industrial Centre, Waterbeach, Cambridge CB5 9PB. Phone: 0223 861550. USA: Arcam, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, CT 06906. Phone: (203) 348-4969.

SA60: 2-channel, 35W/channel, SA60X: identical toSA60, but with 2-way electronic

SA200: 2-channel, 100W/channel

ASHLY (USA)

Ashly Audio Inc, 100 Fernwood Avenue, Rochester,

NY 14621. Phone: (716) 544-5191.

UK: Atlantex Music Ltd, 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0SE. Phone: 0462 31511. Telex: 826967.

FET-200: 2-channel, 100W/channel, bridgable, MOSFET output stage, balanced or unbalanced inputs, LED meter display

**AUDIONICS (USA)** 

Audionics of Oregon, Suite 160, 10950 SW 5th Avenue, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 641-5225. Telex: 910-467 8728.

BA150: hybrid 2-channel with Class B valve (tube) output stages with logic auto biasing control circuitry, 150 W/channel. cuitry, 150 W/channel. CC2: 2-channel, 70 W/channel, bridgable.

BGW Systems Inc, 13130 South Yukon Avenue, Hawthorne, CA 90250. Phone: (213) 973-8090. Telex: 664494.

UK: Theatre Projects Ltd, 10 Long Acre, London WC2E 9LN. Phone: 01-240 5411.

75: 2-channel, 25W/channel

75: 2-channel, 50W/channel. 250D/250E: 2-channel, 100W/channel, bridgable. 250D has clip indicators, 250E has LED light ladder VU meters.

300: 2-channel, 100W/channel, bridgable. 320: same as 300, but has line output trans-

formers.
550: 2-channel, 200W/channel.
600: 2-channel, 175W/channel, bridgable.
620: same as 600, but has line output trans-

750B/750C: 2-channel, 225W/channel, bridgable, 750B has LED light ladder VU meters, 750C has clip indicators.

6000: 2-channel, 100W/channel. 7000: 2-channel, 200W/channel.

**BIAMP (USA)** 

Biamp Systems Inc, 9600 SW Barnes Road, Portland, OR 97225. Phone: (503) 297-1555.

TC60: 2-channel, 60W/channel, bridgable TC120: 2-channel, 120W/channel, bridgable. TC225: 2-channel, 225W/channel, bridgable.

**BOGEN (USA)** 

Lear Siegler Inc, Bogen Division, PO Box 500, Paramus, NJ 07652. Phone: (201) 343-5700.

TCB-60: mono, 65W into  $4\Omega$ , transformer output. TCB-125: mono, 135W into  $2\Omega$ , transformer output. TCB-250: mono, 275W into  $1\Omega$ , transformer output. TCB-S160: 2-channel, 80 W/channel. TCB-S320: 2-channel, 160 W/channel.

MT-60A: mono, 60W into  $2.8\Omega$ , transformer output. MT-125B: mono, 125W into  $1.4\Omega$ , transformer output.

MT-250: mono, 250W into 0.8Ω, transformer output.

**BOSE (USA)** 

Bose Corp, Professional Products Division, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701. Phone: (617) 879-7330.

UK: Bose (UK) Ltd, Trinity Trading Estate, Sitting-bourne, Kent ME10 2PD. Phone: 0795 75341/5.

Model 1800: 2-channel, 250 W/channel, LED level

**BRYSTON** (Canada)

Bryston Mfg Ltd, 57A Westmore Drive, Rexdale, Ontario M9V 3Y6. Phone: (416) 746-1800.
UK: ITA Ltd, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Phone: 01-724 2497. Telex:

2B: 2-channel, 50W/channel, bridgable. 3B: 2-channel, 100W/channel, bridgable. 4B: 2-channel, 200W/channel, bridgable.

CARLSBRO (UK)

Carlsbro Sales Ltd, Cross Drive, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts NG17 7LD. Phone: 0623 753902. Telex: 377472.

M150: mono, 105W, LED level indication. M3000: mono, 200W, LED level indication S800: 2-channel, 200W/channel, bridgable, LED level indication

level indication. \$300M: 2-channel modular power amp, 105W/ channel, accepts either of two signal processing modules (either CLXF compresor limiter/electronic crossover/highpass filter module, or SCLF stereo compressor limiter/highpass filter module). \$600M: 2-channel modular power amp, 200W/ channel, same facilities as above

CARVER (USA)

Carver Corp, PO Box 664, 14304 NE 193rd Place.

Woodinville, WA 98072. Phone: (206) 487-3483. UK: DW Labs, 88-90 Grays Inn Road, London WC1X 8AA. Phone: 01-404 5140.

M400: 2-channel, 200 W/channel.

Court Acoustics (Sales) Ltd, 35-39 Britannia Row, London N1 8QH. Phone: 01-359 0956. Telex:

DA200: 2-channel, 100W/channel, LED level indic-

DA400: 2-channel, 150W/channel, LED level indic-DA1200: 2-channel, 280 W/channel, LED level

indication.

CREST (USA)

DMI Inc, 150 Florence Avenue, Hawthorne, NJ 07506. Phone: (201) 423-1300.
UK: Martin Audio Ltd, 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW1 3EX. Phone: 01-388 7162.

1001: 2-channel, 35W/channel, bridgable P-1500: 2-channel, 60 W/channel, bridgable. 2500S/2501S: 2-channel, 125 w/channel, bridgable. 2500S has LED level indication, 2501S has clip

3500S/3501S: 2-channel, 225W/channel, bridgable, configured as previous entry.

5000: 2-channel, 350W/channel, bridgable.

CROWN/AMCRON (USA)

Crown International Inc, 1718 West Mishawaka Road, Elkhart, IN 46514. Phone: (219) 294-5571. Telex: 810-295 2160.

UK: HHB Hire & Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Phone: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.

D75: 2-channel, 35W/channel, bridgable. D150A: 2-channel, 80W/channel, bridgable. D300A: 2-channel, 155W/channel, bridgable.

D300A: 2-channel, 155 W/channel, bridgable. M600: mono, 600 W. PS2A: 2-channel, 200 W/channel, bridgable. Includes high- and lowpass filters, test tone generator and adjustable compressor. PS200: 2-channel, 90 W/channel, bridgable. PS400: 2-channel, 165 W/channel, bridgable. 7570: mono, 600 W.

DB (USA)

DB Systems, PO Box 187, Jaffrey Center, NH 03454. Phone: (603) 899-5121.

DB-6: 2-channel, 40W/channel, DB-6M: mono, 140W.

DDA (UK)

Dearden Davis Associates Ltd, Unit 7b, Worton Hall, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6ER. Phone: 01-847 0363.

Quadrack series of rack-mount units containing four power amplifiers in a variety of different formats with associated circuitry. The amplifiers used are similar to those found in the Quad 405. QR1: mono bridge amplifier with 2-way crossover. QR2: stereo biamp with 2-way crossover. QR3: mono triamp with 3-way crossover.

QR4: 4-channel amplifier. QR5: stereo bridged amplifier.



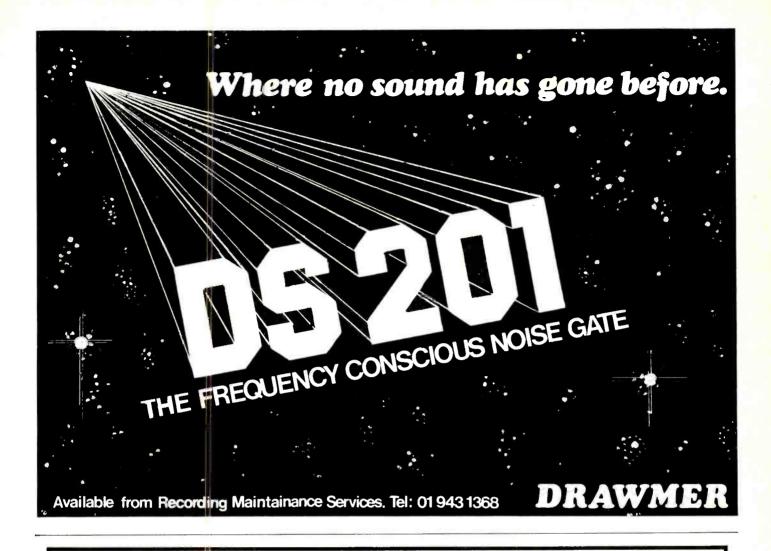
D & R (Netherlands)

D & R Electronica BV, Chassestraat 26, 1057 JE Amsterdam, Netherlands. Phone: (020) 18.35.56.
UK: DSN Marketing Ltd, Westmorland Road, London NW9 9RJ. Phone: 01-204 7246.
MPA 150: mono, 100W.

**DUKANE (USA)** 

Dukane Corp, Communications Systems Division, 2900 Dukane Drive, St Charles, IL 60174. Phone: (312) 584-2300.

1A901B: mono, 50W, output transformer options. 1A911B: mono, 110W, output transformer options. 1A921B: mono, 200W, output transformer options. 2A85B: 2-channel line-monitor amp, 25W/channel, output transformer/mic preamp/VU meter options.



# A Sound Investment for Video and Broadcasting

\* General purpose stereo or monomixer.

\* Fully modular in construction. Range of modules for Froadcast Video or Film use.

\*Long throw plastic conductive faders standard.

\* Sweepable Mid EQ/ 100Hz – 10KHz standard.

\* Adjustable peak l.e.d. indicator on PPM and VU meters.

\* Three standard frame sizes 12-18-24 module widths.

\* Two large illuminated VU's as standard

(PPM's as option) on rear meter

bridge, which houses the

Cue Loudspeaker and

6 digit stopwatch/

clock (hours-minssecs).

\* Note: stereo Line of Phono input modules are same width - 45mm - as Line/Mic module.

\*Transportable for mobile use, or drop through mounting for fixed installations.

### The Chilton CM2 and CM4 audio mixing console



Magnetic Tapes Ltd, Chilton Works, Garden Road, Richmond, Surrey. Tel: 01-876 7957 Telex: 912881CW

EVERYTHING WE DO IS JUST THAT LITTLE BIT BETTER



DYNACORD (West Germany, Dynacord Electronics GmbH, Siemenstrasse 41-43, D-8440 Straubing. Phone: 09421 3101. USA: Dynacord Electronics Inc, PO Box 260 Philadelphia, PA 19128. Phone: (215) 482-4882.

A 1001: 2-channel, 80W/channel, bridgable, LED level indication

A 2002: 2-channel, 170W/channel, bridgable, LED level indication.

A 3003: 3-channel, channel 1 170W, channels 2/3 75W, LED level indication.

AX 303: mono triamp, LF 170W, MF 75W, HF 75W, adjustable electronic crossover frequencies, LED level indication.

**EDCOR (USA)** 

Edcor, 16782 Hale Avenue, Irvine CA 92714, Phone: (714) 556-2740.

PA Series: modular mono power amplifiers accepting a wide variety of input modules. Three modules available with outputs of 50, 100 and 150 W. Versions for transformer or direct outputs.

**ELECTROCOMPANIET (Norway)** 

Electrocompaniet A/S, PO Box 92, N-1473 Skaarer.

Phone: 02 70.64.10. UK: Gotham Audio Ltd, 12 Glendoline Avenue, London E13 0RF. Phone: 01-471 1512.

Amplifier 1: 2-channel, 200W/channel. Amplifier 2: 2-channel, 50W/channel. Ampliwire 1: mono, 200W.

**EXPOSURE (UK)** 

Exposure Electronics, Richardson Road, Hove, Sussex. Phone: 0273 777912.

Exposure IV: 2-channel, 75W/channel, available in two versions (either single power supply or separate power supply for each channel).

FM ACOUSTICS (Switzerland)

FM Acoustics Ltd, Tiefenhofstrasse 17, CH-8820 Wadenswii. Phone: 01 780.64.44. Telex: 56058. UK: FM Acoustics, 2 Kempston Road, Weymouth, Dorset DT4 8XB. Phone: 0305 784049. USA: Win Laboratories, PO Box 332, Goleta, CA 93017. Phone: (805) 968-8741.

FM 300A: modular 2-channel, 100W/channel, LED level indication

FM 600A: 2-channel, 200 W/channel, bridgable LED level indication.

FM 800A: 2-channel, 400 W/channel, bridgable LED level indication.

OSTEX (Japan)

UK: Bandive Ltd, Brent View Road, London NW9 7EL. Phone: 01-202 4366.

Main distributors: RWO Fostex Division, Interlake Audio Inc, 620 KInd Edward Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, RH3 0P2. Phone: (204) 775-8513. Telex: 07-55725.

USA: Interlake Audio Inc, 2432 North Cedarwood Circle, Simi Valley, CA 93063. Phone: (805) 583-0540

583-0540

Model 300: 2-channel, 100W/channel with LED indicators

Model 600: 2-channel, 200W/channel with LED indicators.

HAFLER (USA)

72

The David Hafler Company, 5910 Crescent Boulevard, Pennsauken NJ 08109. Phone: (609) 662-6355. UK: Howland West Ltd, 3/5 Eden Grove, London N7 8EQ. Phone: 01-609 0293.

DH-200: 2-channel, 100W/channel. DH-500: 2-channel, 225W/channel.

HARMAN/KARDON (USA)

Harman/Kardon, 55 Ames Court, Plainview, NY 11803. Phone: (516) 681-4000.
UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DD. Phone: 0753 76911. Telex: 849069

Citation 16: 2-channel, 150W/channel, bridgable, LED level indication.

Citation 19: 2-channel, 100 W/channel, bridgable, LED level indication.

Citation XX: 2-channel, 320W/channel, includes input filters.

HK770: 2-channel, 65W/channel, LED level indic-

ation.

**HEIL SOUND (USA)** 

Heil Sound, No 2 Heil Industrial Drive, Marissa, IL 62257. Phone: (618) 295-3000.

Pro-series 200: 2-channel, 150W/channel into 4 $\Omega$ . Pro-series 400: 2-channel, 250W/channel into 4 $\Omega$ .

HH (UK)

HH Electronics, Viking Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL. Phone: 0954 81140. Telex: 817515. USA: Audio Techniques inc, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, CT 06906. Phone: (203) 359-2312. Telex: 996519.

\$500-D: 2-channel, 210W/channel, bridgable. V150L: mono, 105W, MOSFET output.
V200: 2-channel, 65W/channel, MOSFET outputs.
V500: 2-channel, 150W/channel, MOSFET outputs.
V800: 2-channel, 260W/channel, MOSFET outputs. LED level indication. M.900: 2-channel, 400 W/channel, MOSFET

TPA25D: mono, 45W AM8/12: BBC version of the TPA25D. TPA50D: mono, 75W.

TPA100D: mono, 180W.

Malcolm Hill Associates, Hollingbourne House, Hollingbourne, Kent. Phone: 062780 556.

DX 140: 2-channel, 80 W/channel, VU meter option DX 200: 2-channel, 175W/channel, VU meter option DX 350: 2-channel, 115W/channel, VU meter DX 500: 2-channel, 185W/channel, VU meter option.

FM 600A SE Laboratory Power Amplifier

transformer outputs.

6022: mono, 200W into  $4\Omega$ , VU meter direct output. 6233: 2-channel, 200W/channel, bridgable, illuminated level indicators.

JVC (Japan)

UK: JVC UK Ltd, Eldonwall Trading Estate, Staples Corner, London NW2. phone: 01-450 2621. Telex: 923320.

USA: US JVC Corp, 58-75 Queens Midtown Expressway, Maspeth, NY 11378. Phone: (212) 476-8300.

M-3030: 2-channel, 105W/channel. M-7050: 2-channel, 150W/channel, VU meters.

McINTOSH (USA)

McIntosh Laboratory Inc, 2 Chambers Street, Binghamton, NY 13903. Phone: (607) 723-3512.

UK: Unilet Products Ltd, 35 High Street, New Maiden Surrey KT3 4BY. Phone: 01-942 9567. Telex: 8814591.

MC 75: mono, 75W, valve (tube). MC 275: 2-channel, 75W/channel, bridgable valve (tube)

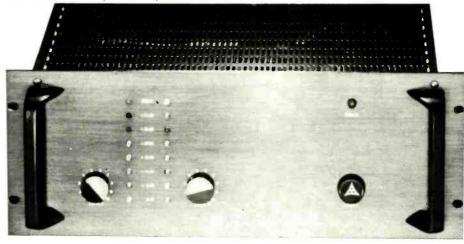
MC 2105: 2-channel, 105W/channel, VU meters.
MC 2125: 2-channel, 120W/channel, bridgable VU

MC 2205: 2-channel, 200W/channel, bridgable, VU MC 2300: 2-channel, 300 W/channel, bridgable, VU

MC 3500: mono, 350W.

McMARTIN (USA)

McMartin Industries Inc, 4500 South 76th Street,



DX 700: 2-channel, 260W/channel, VU meter

option. TX 400: mono triamp, LF 200W, MF 100W, HF 100W, electronic crossovers.

IC Electrics Ltd, 131/2 Blackdown Rural Industries, Haste Hill, Hastemere, Surrey GU27 3AY. Phone: 0428 2015.

S200: 2-channel, 115W/channel, VU meters.

IVIE (USA)

lvie Electronics Inc, 500 West 1200 South, Orem, UT 84057. phone: (801) 224-1800. Telex: UT 84057. phone: (801) 224-1800. Telex: 910-971-5884.

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex:

**5805/5806**: 100 W, part of the 5000 Modular System, 5805 master (bridgable), *5806* slave may be paralleled with the master.

JBL (USA)

James B Lansing Sound Inc, 8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329. Phone: (213) 893-8411.

UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough SL2 5DD. Phone: 0753 76911. Telex: 849069.

6007; mono, 60W into 4Ω, VU meter, direct and

transformer outputs. 6008: mono, 60W into  $4\Omega$ , VU meter, direct output. 6011: mono, 100W into  $4\Omega$ , VU meter, direct and transformer outputs 6012: mono, 100W into  $4\Omega$ , VU meter, direct

output. 6021: mono, 200W into  $4\Omega$ , VU meter, direct and

Omaha, Nebraska 68127, Phone: (402) 331-2000. Telex: 484485

LT-500D: mono, 50 W, direct or transformer output. LT-1000D: mono, 100 W, direct or transformer LT-2000D: mono, 200W, direct or transformer output LT-3500D: mono, 350W, direct or transformer output.

METEOR (USA)

Hammond Industries Inc, 155 Michael Drive, Syosset, NY 11791. Phone: (516) 364-1900. Telex: 961396.

Powermaster 190: 2-channel, 90W/channel, peak

MILLBANK (UK)

Millbank Electronics Ltd. Uckfield, Sussex TN22 1PS. Phone: 0825 4166. Telex: 95505.

PAC System: modular mono amplifiers to suit PAC rack, 40, 60, 120 and 250W amps available.

MUSTANG (UK)

Mustang Communications, Industrial Estate, Cayton Low Road, Scarborough, North Yorks YO11 3UT. Phone: 0723 582555.

**SS50:** mono, 80W, VU meter. **SS100:** mono, 150W, VU meter.

**OLSEN (Norway)** 

Olsen Electroacoustics, Elveveien 26-26, N-1472 Fiellhamar.

O2: 2-channel, 200W/channel, bridgable.

# Sonic® Gudio

# The beautiful way to confrol sound



modular sound absorbers give a cost effective flexible solution to acoustic problems. . .



no other material absorbs evenly at all angles

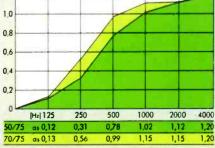
Alphe Audio 2049 West Broad Street Richmond, Virginia 23 220 Phone 804-358 3852

031-151631

South Africa Colosseum Acoust P.O. Box 23817 2044 Johannesburg Phone 23-45 41/2 Telex 80 111 SA

1.2 1.0 0.8

Sound absorption curve for illsonic waftle



For creating dead areas or acoustic screens, illsonic panels can pravide anechoic conditions





extended low frequency response can be achieved simply by spacing panels away from walls. .

### illbruck international

illbruck GmbH Schoumstofftechnik Burschgider Straße 454 D-5090 Leverkusen 3 Telex 08 515 733 illb d Telekopierer (02171) 391-500 Telefon (02171) 391-

Belgium illbruck (Belgium) N.V. Churchilltoon 69 B-2120 Schoten Telex 33.926 frimed b Telephone (031) 58.35,19

Austria Bibruck Ges.m.b.H. Treietstraße 10 A-6833 Klaus/Vorariberg Telex 52396 illbk-a Fernkopierer 055 23-2119-20 Telefon (055 23) 2119-0

Italy
illbruck (Italiana) SAS
Viale Va•ese 10-12
1-20020 Lainata/Milano
Telephone (2) 9 37 32 36/7

Switzerland illbruck AG Hardstraße 50 CH-4132 Muttenz Telex 64 359 illeg ch Telephone (061) 61 45 56



PEAVY (USA)

Peavey Electronics Corp, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301. Phone: (601) 483-3565. UK: Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd, Unit 8, New Road, Ridgewood, Uckfield, Sussex TN22 5SX. Phone: 0825 5566. Telex: 957098.

CS400: 2-channel, 150W/channel, clipping indic-

CS800: 2-channel, 280W/channel, bridgable, clipping indication.

M-2600: 2-channel, 75W/channel.

QMI (USA)

QMI, 21356 Deering Court, Canoga Park, CA 91304. Phone: (213) 340-1313.
UK: Music Laboratory, 72-74 Eversholt Street, London NW1. Phone: 01-388 5392.

GC500: 2-channel, 200W/channel

QSC (USA)

QSC Audio Products Inc, 1926 Placentia Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 93703. Phone: 6714) 645-2540.

A3.7: mono, 90W.

A3.1: Mono, 90W. A4.2: 2-channel, 40W/channel. A5.1: 2-channel, 80W/channel. A21: 2-channel, 125W/channel.

A41: 2-channel, 200W/channel

Quad Electroacoustics Ltd, Huntingdon, Cambs PE18 7DB. Phone: 0480 52561. Telex: 32348.

303: 2-channel, 45W/channel.

405-2: 2-channel, 100W/channel, current dumping output circuit with improved output protection.

RAMSA (Japan)

UK: National Panasonic Ltd, 308-318 Bath Road, Slough SL1 6JB. Phone: 0753 34522. Telex: 847652. USA: Professional Audio Division, Panasonic Co, 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Phone: 07041 247 2704 1704 1704 1704 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ (201) 348-7000. Telex: 710-992 8996.

WP-9210: 2-channel, 200W/channel, peak LEDs.

**ROLAND** (Japan)

UK: Roland (UK) Ltd, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DN. Phone: 01-568 4578. Telex: 934470. USA: Roland Corp US, 4201 Saybrook Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90040. Phone: (213) 685-5141.

SPA120: 2-channel, 60W/channel. SPA240: 2-channel, 120W/channel

RSD/STUDIOMASTER (UK)

Recording Studio Design Ltd, Home Farm, Northall, Dunstable, Beds. Phone: 0525 221331. USA: Studiomaster Inc, 1365C Dynamics, Anaheim, CA 92806.

400C; 2-channel, 115W/channel, VU meters 800B/C: 2-channel, 220W/channel, VU meters.

SAE (USA)

Scientific Audio Electronics Inc. PO Box 60721, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060. Phone: (213) 489-7600. Telex: 674062.

3100: 2-channel, 50W/channel, LED level indic-

2200: 2-channel, 100W/channel, LED level indic-

2300: 2-channel, 150W/channel, LED level indic-2400L: 2-channel, 200 W/channel, LED level indic-

2600: 2-channel, 400 W/channel, VU meters.

SERTEC (France)

Sertec SA, 2799 Avenue, John Kennedy, F-83140 Six Fours. Phone: (94) 87.18.50.

SR 1000: 2-channel, 300W/channel, bridgable.

SHURE (USA)

Shure Brothers Inc, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60204. Phone: (312) 866-2200. Telex: 724381. UK: HW International, Eccleston Road, Maidstone,

SR105: mono, meter level indication, optional transformer output, 200W into  $4\Omega$  direct, transformer 150W

SOLIDYNE (Argentina)

Solidyne Srl, Tres de Febrero 3254, 1429 Buenos Aires. Phone: 701-8622.

7000A: 2-channel, 230W/channel, peak LEDs, mono, stereo or biamp with internal electronic crossover. Drives 70 and 100V lines directly.

SOUNDTRACS (UK)

Soundout Laboratories Ltd, 91 Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 6AH. Phone: 01-399 3392. Telex: 8951073.

400S/200S: 2-channel, 130W/channel, 400S identical but separate power supplies for each channel. 420S/260S: 2-channel, 130W/channel, LED peak indicators, 420S identical but separate power supplies for each channel.

SPECTRA SONICS (USA)

Spectra Sonics Inc, 3750 Airport Road, Ogden UT 84403. Phone: (801) 392-7531.

Model 701: modular amp system with eight modules fitting a rack-mount,  $80\,W$  into  $2\,\Omega,$  bridgable in pairs for 160W into  $4\,\Omega.$ 

S & R Amplification, 6 Tanners Hill, London SE8. Phone: 01-692 2009.

- 1000: 2-channel, 300W/channel, bridgable. Mono and studio versions available, studio version may be configured with VU meters, balanced line, etc.

STAGE ACCOMPANY (The Netherlands) Stage Accompany BV, Industrieweg 30, 1775 PV Middenmeer. Phone: 02270-2157. Telex: 57680.

SA 500: 2-channel, 135W/channel. SA 900: 2-channel, 280W/channel.

STATUS (UK)

Raindirk Ltd, 33A Bridge Street, Downham Market, Norfolk PE38 9DW. Phone: 0366 382165. Telex:

VSA: Audicon Inc, 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, TN 37212. Phone: (617) 256-6900. Telex: 554494.

USA: ACI/Filmways, 7138 Santa Monica Boulevard, Hollywood, CA 90046. Phone: (213) 851-7172.

500: 2-channel, 250 W/channel, bridgable, MOSFET output stage, optional LED level indication.

STUDER/REVOX (Switzerland)

Studer International AG, Althardstrasse 150, CH-8105 Regensdorf. Phone: 01 840.29.60. Telex: 58489

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex:

USA: Studer Revox America Inc, 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210. Phone: (615) 254-5651. Telex: 554453.

A68: 2-channel, 100 W/channel, bridgable, overload

B740: 2-channel, 100W/channel, VU meters.

SYMETRIX (USA)

Symetrix Inc, 109 Bell Street, Seattle, WA 98121, USA. Phone: (206) 624-5012.

Model A-220: 2-channel, 20W/channel for low monitors or headphone distribution power systems.

**TANDBERG (Norway)** 

Tandberg A/S, Fetveien 1, N-2007 Kjeller. Phone: 02 71.68.20. Telex: 71886. UK: Tandberg Ltd, Unit 1, Revie Road Industrial Estate, Ellend Road. Leeds LS11 8JG. Phone: 0532

774844. Telex: 557611.
USA: Tandberg of America Inc, Labriola Court, Armonk, NY 10504. Phone: (914) 273-9150. Telex: 13757.

76



**SERIES 4301 ACTIVE EQUALIZERS** 

☐ 1/6 Octave offers TWICE as much TUNING RESOLUTION as 1/3 Octave.

Our 1/6 Octave Equalizers are COST-EFFECTIVE HYBRIDS of 1/6 Octave and broader bandwidth filters, typically 1/3 Octave. The DOUBLE RESOLUTION is con-centrated where you need it the most for your tuning application.
Recording Studio Control Rooms and

other Small Volume Rooms tend to have more acoustic problems below 1000 Hz than above. Models 4301 and 4303 offer 28, 1/6 Octave bands from 40 Hz through 900 Hz plus 13, 1/3 Octave bands from 1000 Hz through 16 kHz

As the volume of rooms increase to Auditorium or Gymnasium sizes, the acoustic problems tend to rise in frequency. Models 4310 and 4311 offer 29, 1/6 Octave Bands from 180 Hz through 4.5 kHz plus 12, 1/3 Octave bands from 31.5 Hz through 160 Hz and 5000 Hz through 10 kHz.

have a 1/6 Octave equalizer OPTIMIZED FOR SPEECH. The Model 4240 concentrates DOUBLE RESOLUTION in the SPEECH INTELLIGIBILITY band with broader bandwidth filters to trim either side

Quick and efficient installation of these new equalizers is made possible by the MODEL 200 SIGNAL ANALYZER which features inexpensive, field plug-in, INTERCHANGABLE FILTER SETS.

Call or write us for all the details.

ONE SIXTH OCTAVE REALTIME ANALYZERS AVAILABLE



P.O. Box 698 AUSTIN TEXAS 78767 PHONE AREA 512/892-0752 TELEX: 776409, WHITE INST. AUS

Distribution in U.K. & Western Europe SCENIC SOUNDS EQUIPMENT 97-99 Dean St., London W1 Tel: 734-2812

## Presenting

# The Al Connectors

PPROVED

FFORD

ABLE

VAILABLE

Extensively used in the UK by mixing console, allied equipment manufacturers and broadcasting

Most up to date production techniques and substantial sales to the UK and other countries = competitive pricing

Distribution nationwide by some of the best known component distributors

Sole Agent UK

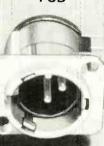
### **Eardley Electronics Ltd**

Eardley House 182/184 Campden Hill Road Kensington London W8 7AS
Telephone: 01-221 0606 Telex: 299574

LNE

These connectors are not suitable for making external connections to equipment for domestic use as defined in the Electrical Equipment (Safety)
Regulations 1975

PCB



LINE

Part of the NEUTRIK range



3003: 2-channel, 150W/channel, LED clipping

TANNOY (UK)

Tannoy Tresham Ltd, Rosehall Industrial Estate, Coatbridge, Strathclyde, Scotland ML5 4TF. Phone: 0236 20199. Telex: 778621.

SR202: 2-channel, 160 W/channel, MOSFET output stage, peak LEDs. SR402: 2-channel, 220W/channel, MOSFET output

stage, peak LEDs.

TAPCO (USA) EV-Tapco, 3810 148th Avenue NE, Redmond, Washington 98052. Phone: (206) 883-3510. Telex: 910-449 2594.

UK: Shuttlesound Ltd, 200 New Kings Road, London SW6 4NF. Phone: 01-736 0907.

CP120: 2-channel, 50W/channel, bridgable. CP500: 2-channel, 150W/channel, bridgable. CP500M: 2-channel, 150W/channel, bridgable, VU

meters.
PA-700: 2-channel, 210W/channel, bridgable, clipping indicators.

TOA (Japan)

UK: Toa Electric Co Ltd, Castle Street, Ongar, Essex CM5 9JY. Phone: (02 776) 4333. Telex: 995554.

USA: Toa Electronics Inc, 1023 Grandview Drive, San Francisco, CA 94080. Phone: (415) 588-2538. Telex: 331332.

P-906: mono, 60W, direct and transformer outputs. P-912: mono, 120W, direct and transformer outputs. P-824: mono, 240W, direct and transformer

These form part of the modular 900 Series PA system. All have provision to accept a wide variety of plug-in input modules.

tts (West Germany) tts Electronic GmbH, Dammuhlenweg 4, D·6270 Idstein. Phone: 06126 2014. Telex: 4182297.

SA-2: 2-channel, 100W/channel.

TURNER (UK)

Turner Electronic Industries Ltd, 175 Uxbridge Road, London W7 4TH. Phone: 01-567 8472.

B302: 2-channel, 100W/channel, VU meter/EQ. B502: 2-channel, 190W/channel, VU meter/EQ. A300: 2-channel, 100W/channel, VU meter option. A500: 2-channel, 190W/channel, VU meter option.

**UREI (USA)** 

United Recording Electronics Industries, 8460 San Fernando Road, Sun Valley, CA 91352. Phone: (213) 767-1000. Telex: 651389. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood WD6 4RZ. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502.

6105: 2-channel, 80/Wchannel, bridgable. 6250: 2-channel, 150W/channel, bridgable. 6300: 2-channel, 225W/channel, bridgable. 6500: 2-channel, 275W/channel, bridgable.

YAMAHA (Japan)

UK: Yamaha Musical Instruments, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire. Phone: 0908 71771. USA: Yamaha International Corp, PO Box 6000, Buena Park, CA 90620. Phone: (714) 522-9105.

P2050: 2-channel, 45W/channel, bridgable. P2100: 2-channel, 85W/channel, bridgable. P2200: 2-channel, 200W/channel. P2201:2-channel, 200W/channel, peak meters.

AUDIO DATA LAB (Sweden)

Katarinavagen 18, S-11645 Stockholm. Phone: 08 44.58.65/23.34.35.

**AUDIO GRAPHIC SERVICES (USA)** 

1516 Ferris Avenue, Royal Oak, MI 48067. Phone: (313) 544-1793

**AUDIO INTERNATIONAL (USA)** 

424 Grant Avenue, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076. Phone: (201) 322-4466.

**AUDIOMEDIA/ANDRE PATROUILLIE** (Belgium)

Boereboomlaan 39, B-3072 Nossegem. Phone: 02/759.56.64. AUDIOPOWER APS (Denmark)

Smaalandsgade 1, DK-2300, Copenhagen S. Phone: 01 57.12.23. **AUDIOTECH ACOUSTICS (Canada)** 

4 Budgell Terrace, Toronto, Ontario M6S 1B4. Phone: (416) 769-9641.

AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS (UK) Unit 2, West Parade Industrial Estate, Halifax HX1 2TF. Phone: 0422 58600.

THE AUDIO WORKSHOP (UK)

7 The Grove, Harrogate HG1 5NN. Phone: 0423 57653/57751.

**AURAL DESIGNS INC (USA)** 

PO Box 81067, Pittsburgh, PA 15217. Phone: (518) 521-1104.

**LEWIS H BELL & ASSOCIATES (USA)** 

86 Colony Avenue, Trumbull, CT 06611. Phone: (203) 268-9819.

**BERATUNGSBURO FUR BAU-UND** RAUMAKUSTIK GmbH (West Germany) Niendorfer Hohe 36, D-2000 Hamburg 61. Phone: 040 551 5355.

**BOLT BERANEK AND NEWMAN INC (USA)** 

10 Moulton Street, Cambridge, MA 02238. Phone: (617) 491-1850. Telex: 92-1470.

**BONER ASSOCIATES (USA)** 

PO Box 5338, Austin, TX 78763, Phone: (512) 476-3464.

BROADCAST CONSULTANTS INTER-NATIONAL (UK)
PO Box 10, Twickenham, Middx TW1 1BQ.
BROADCASTING & SOUND **CONSULTANTS (UK)** 

16 Bentley Way, Whitehall Road, Woodford Wells, Essex IG8 0SE. Phone: 01-504 9796.

**BROADCAST TRAINING & SERVICES LTD** (UK)

2 Hills Road, Cambridge CB2 1JP: Phone: 0223 62392. Telex: 817978. 78 **>** 

# (J-LOCK

AUDIO KINETICS (UK) LTD-OVERSEAS AGENTS

Magna Techtronics (Aust) Pty. Ltd. 14 Whiting Street, Artarmon, New South Wales 2046. Australia Contact: Ray Sheldrick Tel No: 24383377 Tlx No 24310+

CANADA
Gerr Electro Acoustics Ltd.
363 Adelejaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
Contact: Bob Snelgrove
Tel No: 416 8680528 Tix No: 06524385+

**FINLAND** 

HNUAD Studiotec Recording Equipment Portlinitynie 13B, 02180 Espoo 18, Finland Contact Peter Strahlman Tel No 90520604 Tix No: 121394

FRANCE

3M France Boulevard de L'Oise, 95006 Cergy, France Contact: Serge Lobbe Tel No. 03161 Tix No. 695185

GERMANY

4040 Neuss, PO Box 643. Carl Schurz Strasse 1. West Germany. Contact: Harald Viering Tel No: 2101141 Tix No: 8517511

ITALY

Audio International Viale, Compania 39, 20133 Milan, Italy. Contact: David Butterworth Tel No: 2716970 Tix No: 335230

JAPAN General Traders Ltd. Marukoshi Building, 2-19 Kanda Tsukasa Cho. Chiyoda Ku, Tokyo, Japan. Contact: Mr. T. Yamada Tel No. 3 2912761 Tix No. 24754

NORWAY

Siv Ing Benum AS Boks 2493, Oslo 2, Norway Contact: Bjorn Benum Tel No 2 442255 Tlx No: 17681

SINGAPORE

Kinetex 9 Wan Thos Avenue, Singapore 1334. Contact Arthur Symons Tel No 482244 Tix No 33555

SOUTH AFRICA

Eltron (Pty) Ltd. PO Box 23656, Joubert Park, Johannesburg 2044, South Africa. Contact. Paul Horber Tel No. 11 293066 Tix No. 9416+

Gravina 27, Madrid 4, Spain. Contact: Joaquin Escrig Tel No. 2317840 TIx No. 27348

SWEDEN

SWEDEN
Ercotron AB
S-183 21 Taby, Stockholm, Sweden
Contact: Fredrik Ericsson
Tel No. 8 7680795 Tix No. 13800

Audio Kinerics Inc.
Suite 209, 4721 Laurel Canyon Boulevard, North Hollywood, California, USA. Contacts, Steve Waldman / Rodney Pearson Tel No. 213,980,5717, Tix No. 19478.1+





This guide gives a listing of all studio designers, constructors and audio consultants known to us. Should any designers or consultants be omitted from this listing, if they contact us with details of the services they offer we will include them in our next guide on this subject.

ABADON/SUN INC (USA)

PO Box 6520, San Antonio, TX 78209. Phone: (512) 824-8781.

ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS INC (USA) 4 Embarcadero Center, Suite 1580, San Francisco, CA 94111. Phone: (415) 421-1164.

**ACOUSTICAL ENGINEERS INC (USA)** 1864 South State Street, Suite 270, Salt Lake City, UT 84115. Phone: (801) 467 4206.

ACOUSTIC TECHNOLOGY LTD (UK)

58 The Avenue, Southampton SO1 2TA. Phone: 0703 37811. Telex: 47156. ACOUSTILOG INC (USA)

19 Mercer Street, New York, NY 10013. Phone: (212) 925-1365

DAVID L ADAMS ASSOCIATES (USA)

Consulting Acoustical Engineers, 1701 Boulder Street, Denver, CO 80211. Phone: (303) 455-1900. ALANGROVE BUILDERS LTD (UK)

9 Lancaster Mews, Hyde Park, London W2 3QQ. Phone: 01-402 7071. Telex: 261705. ALICE (STANCOIL LTD) (UK)

38 Alexandra Road, Windsor, Berkshire. Phone: 07535 51056. Telex: 849323. **ALLIED BROADCAST SYSTEMS (UK)** 

Somers House, Redhill, Surrey. Phone: 0737 63096. ANGEVINE ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS INC (USA)

7349 Davis Road, West Falls, NY 14170. Phone:

ARRAY DEVELOPMENTS INC (Canada) PO Box 6072, Station F, Hamilton, Ontario L9C

**AUDICON CONSULTANTS INC (USA)** 1200 Beechwood Avenue, Nashville, TN 37212. Phone: (615) 256-6900. Telex: 554494. AUDIO ASSOCIATES (USA)

319 Bonnavue Drive, Hermitage, TN 37076. Phone: (615) 883-1405.



Post Code.....

**Broadcasting** 

Complete system locator with ten cue point memories.

Cycle (looping) facility for sound to picture repeat.

Five time code events.

Address ......

Telephone no ...

Audio

Video

Film

Type of business



SANDY BROWN ASSOCIATES (UK)

6 Fareham Street, London W1V 3AH. Phone: 01-439 8391. Telex: 28365.

**COFFEEN, ANDERSON & ASSOCIATES** INC (USA)

5805 Outlook, Mission, KS 66202. Phone: (913) 236-6850

JEFF COOPER (USA)

22627 Cavalier Street, Woodland Hills, CA 91364. Phone: (213) 887-9100.

S G COURT & ASSOCIATES (UK)

35/39 Britannia Row, London N1 8QH. Phone: 01-435 0532. Telex: 268279.

CLYDE ELECTRONICS LTD (UK)

Ranken House, Blythswood Court, Anderston Cross Centre, Glasgow G2 7LB. Phone: 041-221 5906/041-248 3001.

J H A CROCKETT & ASSOCIATE (UK)

83/87 Wallace Crescent, Carshalton, Sutton SM5 3SU, Phone: 01-647 1908, Telex: 884671. CROSS COUNTRY CONSULTANTS (USA)

1032 Greenmount Road, Haddonfield, NJ 08033. Phone: (609) 428-7760

DALY ENGINEERING COMPANY (USA) 11855 SW Ridgecrest Drive No. 110, Beaverton, OR . Phone: (503) 646-4420

CHIP DAVIS AND ASSOCIATES (USA) 3364 Clandara Avenue, Las Vegas, NV 89121. Phone: (702) 731-1917.

DAVY & ASSOCIATES INC (USA)

920 Manhattan Beach Boulevard, Suite 3, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. Phone: (213)

PETER G DE JOHN & ASSOCIATES (USA) Consultants in Acoustics, 1650 Cambridge, 3 Grand Rapids, MI 49506. Phone: (616) 243-1179.

DYMA ENGINEERING (USA)

PO Box 1697, 213 Pueblo Del Sur, Taos, NM 87571. Phone: (505) 758-8686.

EASTLAKÉ AUDIO (UK) LTD

97/99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Phone: 01-262 3198. Telex: 27939.

M DAVID EGAN (USA)

Consultants in Acoustics, PO Box 365, Anderson SC 29622. Phone: (803) 226-3832.

**ELLIOTT BROS (AUDIO SYSTEMS) LTD (UK)** 9 Warren Street, London W1. Phone: 01-380 0511. EMPIRICAL AUDIO (USA)

3A Todd Place, Ossining, NY 10562. Phone: (914)

**ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & DESIGN** LTD (UK)

West Ham Lane, Worthing, Basingstoke, Hampshire GU22 5DX. Phone: 0256 55427. Telex:

**EVERYTHING AUDIO (USA)** 

16055 Ventura Blvd, Suite 1001, Encino, CA 91436. Phone: (213) 995-4175. Telex: 651485.

JACEK FIGWER ASSOCIATES INC (USA) 85 The Valley Road, Concord, MA 01742. Phone: (617) 369-0155.

FITZROY DOBBS (USA)

Consultants in Architectural Acoustics & Noise Control, 35-A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94947. Phone: (415) 883-8701.

FLUTEL ASSOCIATES (UK)

2 Warren Road, Bexleyheath, Kent DA6 7LU. Phone: 01-303 4401/8177.

PETER GEORGE ASSOCIATES INC (USA)

Acoustic/Noise Control Consultants, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10170. Phone: (212)

GIBSON ASSOCIATES (USA)

Town Hill Road, New Hartford, CT 06057. Phone:

DAVID W GREEN, AIA (USA)

Consultant in Acoustics, 3131 Turtle Creek Boulevard, Suite 222, Dallas, TX 75219. Phone:

GARY HEDDEN LTD (USA)

911 S Grove Avenue, Barrington, IL 60010. Phone:

JOHN HILLIARD & ASSOCIATES INC (USA) 1538 East Fourth Street, Santa Ana, CA 92701. Phone: (714) 835-3877.

W A HINES & PARTNERS (UK)

The Red House, 37 The Broadway, Stanmore,

Middlesex HA7 4DJ. Phone: 01-954 2008/0995. HOOVER KEITH & BRUCE INC (USA)

9730 Town Park, Suite 108, Houston, TX 77036. Phone: (713) 981-1494.

JAFFE ACOUSTICS INC (USA)

83 East Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06851. Phone: (203) 838-4167

JOINER-PELTON-ROSE INC (USA)

10110 Monroe Drive, Dallas, TX 75229. Phone: (214) MIKE JONES (consulting engineer) (UK)

31 Parkfield Avenue, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN22 9SF, Phone: 0323 52300

KAYE + TERROUX ASSOCIATES (USA) 156 West Newton Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02118. Phone: (617) 262-2428.

BERTRAM Y'KINZEY, JR (USA)

Consultant in Architectural Acoustics, 212 SW 42nd Street, Gainesville, FL 32607. Phone: (904) 372-3800

R LAWRENCE KIRKEGAARD & ASSOCIATES INC (USA)

125 Everest Road, Lombard, IL 60148, Phone: (312)

KLEPPER MARSHALL KING ASSOCIATES LTD (USA)

96 Harlem Avenue, White Plains, NY 10603. Phone: (914) 761-8595

HELLMUTH KOLBE (Switzerland) Zielackerstrasse 6, CH-8304 Wallisellen. Phone:

LAKESIDE ASSOCIATES (USA)

306 West Third Street, Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90013. Phone: (213) 843-6916.

LEISUREPLAN (UK) 4 Great Pulteney Street, London W1. Phone: 01-434

L&L AUDIO ENTERPRISES (Canada)

4101 San Dominique, Montreal, Quebec. Phone: (514) 843-6443. MIKE LLEWELLYN-JONES (Spain)

Fransisco De Rojas 9, Madrid 10. Phone: 445 1301. MALDWYN BOWDEN INTERNATIONAL LTD (UK)

PO Box 112, Brighton BN2 2RS. Phone: 0273 607384. Telex: 267727. **DANIEL W MARTIN (USA)** 

Acoustic Consultant, 7349 Clough Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45244. Phone: (513) 231-5278.

MBM ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL (UK) Triumph House, 1096 Uxbridge Road, Hayes, Middlesex UB8 8QH. Phone: 01-573 8333. Telex:

KENNETH R MEADES (USA)

PO Box 3831, Beverley Hills, ĆA 90212. Phone: (213) 771-0636.

MODULAR PERFECTION (USA)

18917 NE 5th Avenue, North Miami Beach, FL 33179. Phone: (305) 945-9774.

JAMES MOIR & ASSOCIATES (UK) 16 Wayfield, Chipperfield, Herts WD4 9JJ. Phone:

LESLIE F MOORE ASSOCIATES (UK) 22 Devonshire Avenue, Dartford, Kent DA1 3AW. Phone: 0322 21527.

**NEVE ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL** LTD (UK & USA)

UK: Cambridge House, Melbourn, Royston, Herts SG8 6AU. Phone: 0763 60776. Telex: 81381. USA: Rupert Neve Inc, Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel CT 06801. Phone: (203) 744-6230. Telex:

**NEWMAN/LUSTIG & ASSOCIATES (USA)** 1050 N State Street, Chicago, IL 60610. Phone: (312) 642-5364.

NIEMOELLER ASSOCIATES INC (USA)

1440 Royal Spring Drive, St Louis, MO 63122. Phone: (314) 822-1440. OSTERGAARD ASSOCIATES (USA)

115 Bloomfield Avenue, Caldwell, NJ 07006. Phone: (201) 228-0523.

PAOLETTI/LEWITZ ASSOCIATES INC (USA) 40 Gold Street, San Francisco, CA 94133. Phone: (415) 391-7610

PERCEPTION INC (USA)

27B Bell Street, Reigate, Surrey. Phone: 74 22249. PLAN AUDIO (UK)

9 South Street, Epsom, Surrey KT18 7PJ. Phone: 03727 41822.

PROJECT 2000 (UK)

Flat 4, Windlemere House, Westwood Road, Windlesham, Surrey, Phone: 0990 26600. PROFESSIONAL SOUNDS INC (USA)

709B West Broad Street, Falls Church, VA 22046. Phone: (703) 533-0011.

DANIEL QUEEN ASSOCIATES (USA) 5524 W Gladys Avenue, Chicago, IL 60644. Phone:

www.americanradiohistory.com

RABIT LTD (France)

18 rue de Beudant, F-75017 Paris, Phone: 294.94.86.

**RDW ASSOCIATES (UK)** 

23 Montgomery Road, Edware, Middlesex HA8 6NS, Phone: 01-952 1850.

RECORDING STUDIO SERVICES (USA) 156 Chambers Street, New York, NY 10007. Phone: (212) 964-4097

PETER SARONY & ASSOCIATES (UK) 30 Old Bond Street, London W1X 3AD. Phone: 01-493 2046

DAVID SCHWIND (USA)

557 Peralta Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94110. Phone: (415) 768-4853/826-6529.

LUDWIG W SEPMEYER (USA)

Consulting Engineer, 1862 Comstock Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025. Phone: (213) 277-3210. KENNETH SHEARER AND ASSOCIATES

Acorn House, 1 Bartel Close, Leverstock Green, Hemel Hempstead HP 3 8LX. Phone: 0442 54821. CHRISTOPHER JOHN SHERMAN (UK)

291 Lower Morden Lane, Morden, Surrey SM4 4NX. Phone: 01-337 8451.

SIERRA AUDIO CORP (USA)

293 South Grand Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91105. Phone: (213) 793-1900. SIERRA/EASTLAKE SA (Switzerland)

3 rue de L'Hopital, CH-1700 Fribourg. Phone: 021-622-268

SINGLETON PRODUCTIONS (Spain) Via Augusta 59, desp 804 Edifico Mercurio, Barcelona 6. Phone: (93) 228.38.00. Telex: 97700.

SMITH, FAUSE & ASSOCIATES INC (USA) 2029 Century Park East, Suite 4385, Los Angeles, CA 90067. Phone: (213) 552-9875. Telex: 910-490-2668.

SOUND RESEARCH LABORATORIES LTD

Holbrook Hall, Little Waldingfield, Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 0TH. Phone: 0787 247595. Telex: 987248.

S&P AUDIO LTD (UK)

41 Dorking Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2LN. Phone: 0892 38893.

STAGE & STUDIO AB (Sweden) S:T Olofsgatan 35, S-41703, Gothenburg. Phone: 031 22.40.90. Telex: 20182.

STUDIO SOUND & MUSIC GmbH (West Germany)

Schone Aussicht 16, D-6000 Frankfurt-Main 1. Phone: 0611 284928. Telex: 4189420. JOHN M STORYK ASSOCIATES INC (USA)

31 Union Street West, New York, NY 10003. Phone: (212) 675-1166. RUPERT RAYLOR AND PARTNERS LTD

374 Edgware Road, London W2 1EB. Phone: 01-723 3659 Telex: 858740

THEATRE PROJECTS LTD (UK) Rampart House, Victoria Street, Berkshire SL4 4EH, Phone: 07535 58154.

THE CO (Total Hearing Environments) (USA) 28 Music Square East, Nashville, TN 32703. Phone: (615) 320-0807

TURNKEY TWO (UK)

Brent View Road, London, NW9 7EL. Phone: 01-202

VALCOUSTICS CANADA LTD (Canada) 30 Drewry Avenue, Suite 502, Willowdale, Ontario M2M 4C4. Phone; (416) 223-8191.

VALLEY PEOPLE INC (USA) PO Box 40306, 2820 Erica Place, Nashville, TN 37204. Phone: (615) 383-4737. Telex: 558610.

VARIABLE ACOUSTICS CORPORATION (USA)

2222 West Vickery Boulevard, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Phone: (817) 336-8885. Telex: 758606. **EDWARD VEALÉ & ASSOCIATES (UK)** 

16 North Road, Stevenage, Herts. Phone: 0438 50023. Telex: 825211.

JOHN A WEBB (UK) 3 Holly Road, Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1QF. Phone: 01-979 8828.

**WESTLAKE AUDIO INC (USA)** 

7265 Santa Monica Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90046. Phone: (213) 851-9800. Telex: 698645.

DAVID WHITTLE ASSOCIATES (UK)

South Wing, Hale Park, Fordingbridge, Hampshire SP6 2RF. Phone: 0725 20386. Telex: 477509. WILDERMUTH & ASSOCIATES (USA)

7025 Wolftree Lane, Rockville, MD 20852. Phone: WILSON, IHRIG & ASSOCIATES INC (USA)

5776 Broadway, Oakland, CA 94618. Phone: (415)







The ACS AUDIO CROSSPOINT SYSTEM is a 12 x 4 audio switcher built into a 1U x 19" case, designed for applications requiring only a limited number of crosspoints. It can be operated in mono or stereo configurations, and two units can be linked together to double the capacity. Each unit uses a dedicated microprocessor which can be controlled in a variety of ways, including simple push-button selection.

Technical specifications:

electronically balanced input
electronically balanced output (with transformer option)
max. output level +22dBm into 30012
distortion 0,1% at +20dBm
crosstalk better than 100dB
signal to noise better than 90dB



vliegwezenlaan, 6 b-1730 Zellik

phone: 32/465 29 17 TELEX: 63.033 vvl

# Monitoring speakers: active or passive?

Ilpo Martikainen (Genelec)

In a recent article on studio monitor design,(1) Neil Grant introduced some important facts concerning the current state of affairs. The main problems touched upon were beaming and poor sonic performance of 380 mm paper-coned drivers in midband; radical changes of directivity around crossover frequency; and high distortion in compression drivers. He clearly indicated the importance of a

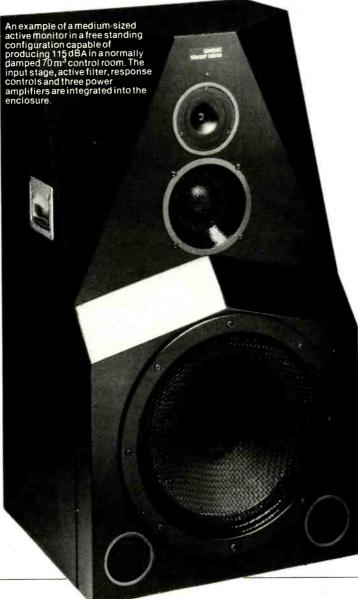
separate, good, midrange driver for the speech band. In the same issue, Eddie Veale<sup>(2)</sup> pointed out that good domestic speakers are usually of more advanced design than their professional counterparts. When searching for the best quality system, driving methods become important. This article includes the amplifier under discussion and concentrates on the pros and cons of active and passive speaker systems.

### **Passive**

By far the most common solution to the problem of building a monitoring system is to take an enclosure, including at least two drivers and a passive crossover network, and drive it with a single power amplifier. This kind of system is popular: the user can apply his personal taste to choose between many speaker and amplifier manufacturers. The overall cost is usually reasonable and people are used to considering the prices of speaker, amplifier and equaliser separately. If the requirements change over time, renewing either speaker or amplifier is usually sufficient and the cost remains low. Regardless of these important benefits, this principle also has some technical drawbacks:

• The amplifier loading varies greatly with frequency and power level. The steady-state impedance magnitude vs frequency plot is sometimes the only data presented by even the most advanced manufacturers, but the impedance variation itself is normally of little consequence, as it has no connection with the acoustic response. The nominal impedance value is usually the only data available. However, it was verified recently(3) that under dynamic conditions the momentary impedance may be very low, a guide value being only 25% of the nominal. Moreover, it is not stable but may increase or decrease depending on the driving level. The life of a power amplifier becomes complicated when an output stage designed to drive 8 \Omega resistance is asked to handle  $2\Omega$  reactive loads. This may be one of the reasons for different-sounding amplifiers.

• The voice coil temperature varia-



tions cause well-known power compressions amounting to several dB. A second and less-known consequence is the shift of crossover frequency. A passive crossover filter is designed to be terminated, say, with 8Ω. After a few minutes' loud listening, the voice coil temperature can be 200°C and the resistance has changed to 13Ω (about 0.35%/°C for copper). The shift in crossover frequency depends on the filter design, but half an octave is often found in practice. Even more confusion results because the voice coil time constants are not similar in different drivers, but the frequency shift takes place first where the time constant is shortest.

• The high amplifier power necessary for loud listening can easily burn out the tweeter during accidental fast wind operations. The normally-used protection device is a fuse, but its resistance depends on signal level which causes still more power compression.

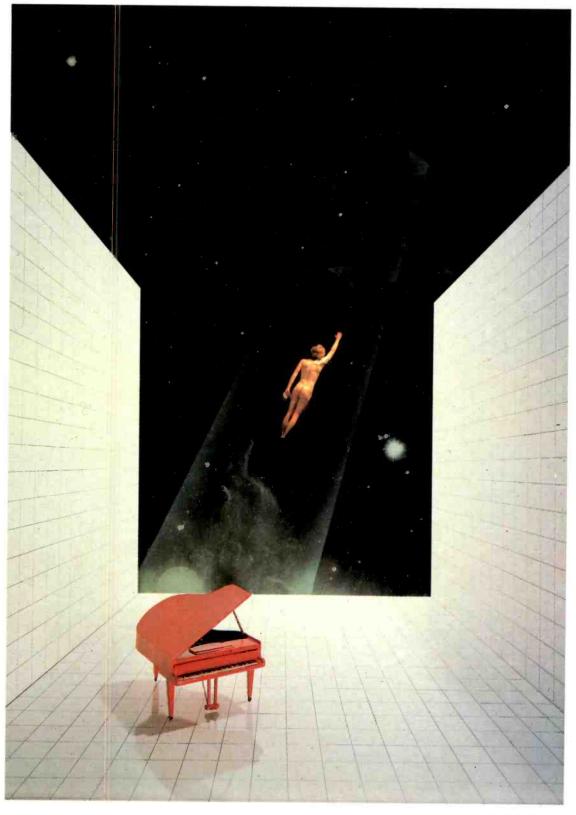
The previous facts are typical for all passive speakers, not only for monitoring systems. At domestic listening levels the sound quality of the best passive speakers can be very good. From time to time claims are made that the perceived degradation of loudspeaker performance at high levels is due to our hearing mechanism, but this is not the whole truth; the smearing is also due to technical reasons.

### Active

Active speaker, or multiamplification, is the principle where loudspeaker drivers are connected directly to power amplifiers, one amplifier

## **QUANTEC** room simulation

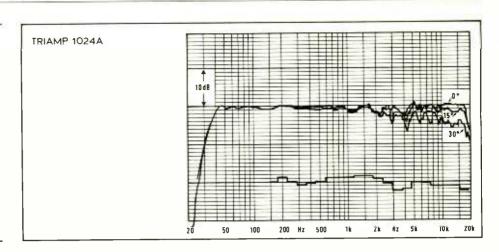
73rd AES Eindhoven Convention R24 March 15 - 18



see Review Studio Sound January 83

GTC SYNTON HS ELECTRONICS QUANTEC AG SYCO 20 Conduir Bace 1770 Feb. 83 VI (high-excertains 6 Def00 Minchen 5 36/10 AB Breukelen 1793 Def10 (1965 Basel 1794 Def00) Minchen 5 16 0 346 2-3499 Tel (02) 465 2917 Tel (061-231331 Tel (01-724 2451 Tel (03) 568-022 Tel (305) 753-8846 Tel (03-3944368

The upper curves show the free-field performance and also indicate very smooth response off-axis. Ripples below 80 Hz and the steep cutoff below 40 Hz are properties of the anechoic chamber, the actual —3 dB point of the system being 32 Hz. The lower graph is the power response measured in a reverberant chamber and presented in 1/3-octave steps. The smoothness of the power response (tolerances are less than ±2.5 dB) indicate very stable directivity over the whole measured bandwidth and give an indication of what can be expected in a correctly-designed room.



for each driver, and the amplifier group is usually driven by an active, low-level crossover filter. Speaker systems intended for bi- or triamplification have been known for years in high-level PA applications, and several manufacturers produce active crossover filters for this purpose. This principle has many inherent technical benefits which all can, if correctly used, contribute to better sound quality in a monitoring system:

- When a driver element is connected directly to a power amplifier without normal reactive circuit elements, its transient response is good due to superior damping. This results in better clarity, especially near crossover frequencies, where the source impedance seen by the driver is otherwise high.
- As stated earlier, driver voice coil temperature and resistance varies with listening level. Because there are no filter components between the amplifier and the driver, the actual load value has no effect on the crossover frequency.
- Power amplifiers can be designed for a limited frequency range which usually results in less distortion.
- Under dynamic conditions, the transient input current to a single driver element is practically one half of the current absorbed by a multiway passive speaker system.(3) This further relaxes the requirements of the power amplifier and can result in better amplifier sound quality.
- The driver elements can be designed for good sound quality only. The differences in sensitivities are easy to compensate with power amplifier gains.
- Individual drivers can easily be protected against overload, and the protection circuits can respond to real voice coil temperature and signal history
- In relation to the total amplifier power you get higher output. With wideband programme material, the MF and HF components superimposed on an LF signal cause clipping in a single-channel amplifier earlier than in a multi-amped system where they are separated before the

power amplifiers and can pass through undistorted.

- The channel gain controls can be used for balancing the response in the listening room, often making a separate equaliser unnecessary.
- Significant cost savings are available when the amplifier/filter group is integrated with the speaker enclosure.

Thus there are many obvious technical benefits that favour multiamplification. Because monitoring speakers of this kind are not very common, there must be something basically wrong in the design of the systems which are currently available. You have taken a speaker system A having driver terminals at its back, noting its suitability to multiamplification, then you buy a filter of brand B with a lot of selectable crossover frequencies and slopes and finally connect power amplifier type C in between. Who guarantees that the driver and filter responses, and amplifier gains, fit together? This is the clue: nobody is really responsible for the total system. To get a good result without comprehensive design effort is really an extremely rare accident.

The correct way to design an active monitoring speaker is like that of any other system-it must be designed as a total concept. (The problems in this area may simply lie in the lack of amplifier and electronics designers in speaker companies and vice versa.) Starting from the basics, the bandwidth and output level must be defined, then the drivers can be designed. It is important to note that the concept allows a lot more freedom to driver design, because the sensitivity no longer plays an important role. To avoid thermal overload it is again quite straightforward to design protection circuits to track the voice coil temperature and limit the output before any damage occurs,

The crossover filter forms the 'brain' of the whole system. Whether the filter design is active or passive depends on convenience and the manufacturing process; the filter type is unimportant of itself.

However, due to price considerations and an apparent irrational fear of inductive components, the realisation is usually active.

The design process itself is a very comprehensive task: copying a standard electric filter is simply not enough and most of the errors found in practice are due to poor filter design. The filter electrical response is not finally what should be of interest, as we listen to the acoustic response of the whole system. So the designer must first consider the inherent acoustic response of the particular driver and the desired total performance in its frequency band. The basic filter response is then actually found as a difference between these two responses. More ingredients to the design process come from the radiation and directivity properties of the enclosure connected to its final acoustical environment (radiation space), time offsets between the acoustic centres of the drivers and from the electric delays of the filters themselves. The common approach to 'time alignment' by placing the voice coils at the same level rarely leads to correct performance simply because the acoustic centres are seldom located at the voice coil level. The radiation origin may also lie in front of the voice coil, and with many drivers it is frequency dependent. A good compromise between all these requirements is not an easy job, but once performed the final results clearly surpass the performance of a conventional passive loudspeaker system.

Our world is not perfect, however, and obviously active speaker systems must also have some drawbacks:

- Price is usually thought to be high. However, we must compare the total cost of comparable passive systems, including amplifier and equaliser, With these borne in mind, the active system may work out to be more economical.
- The whole idea seems to be psychologically unattractive to many people who want to use their own experience to choose the best components for their system. An active

system is too 'ready-made': the manufacturer has already made the choice for you, +6 dBu in, 110 dBA out, and you do not necessarily even know what happens inside.

- Multiamplification means more components and therefore more to go wrong. To keep reliability high the component and manufacturing quality must be better than in a comparable single-band design.
- If the amplifier is integrated with the speaker, the electronics are subject to vibration. The existence of vibration does not inherently mean poor reliability (compared to aviation and marine electronics, they are reliable) but it is one more requirement to be taken into account in the design. Actually, field proven MTBF figures in excess of 50,000 hours are met with integrated systems. This means one failure in six years, 365 days a year, 24 hours a day—which is better than many normal power amplifiers can do.
- The design process is much more complicated and calls for dedicated people not only in speakers but also in electronics and mechanics. It is not so easy to find a good combination of these skills in one house.

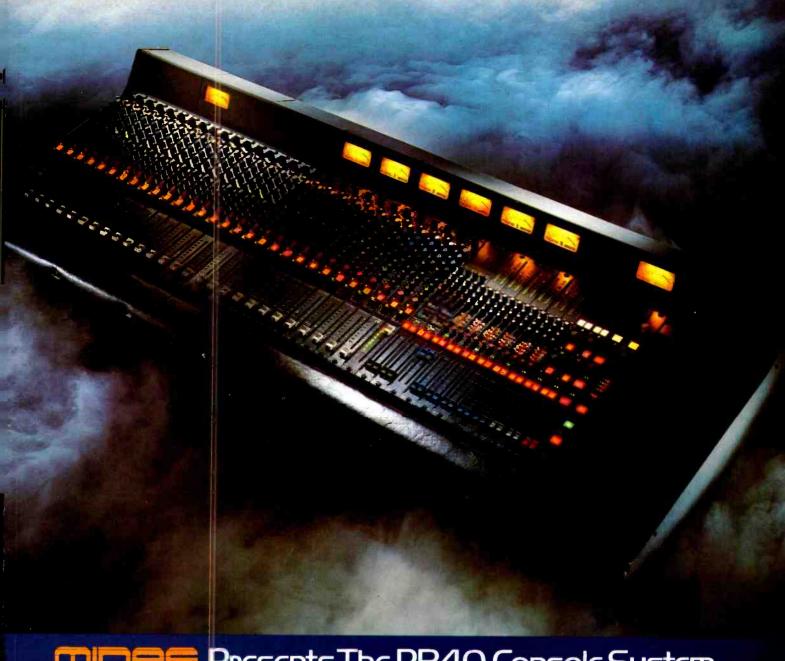
As has been pointed out, from a purely technical point of view an active monitoring system can be better than a passive one. The same is also true from the 'sound' side, if 'neutral' reproduction is required. But here is the big if, because people usually like some coloration and the pure sound is often not exciting enough. This is 'wrong'-and we all know it-but usually the choice is more psychological and visual than technical. However, the overall tendency to improve the speakers at home inevitably means that improvements are also necessary in studios.

References (1)Neil Grant, 'Studio monitor design', Studio Sound, July 1982, pp 84-86.

(2)Eddie Veale in conversation with

Harry Mangle, Studio Sound, July 1982, pp 96-100.

M. Martikainen, A. Varla, 'About loudspeaker system impedance with transient drive', AES Preprint No. 1886 (1982).



### Presents The PR40 Console System

Midas. Pioneers in live sound mixing consoles made by professionals for professionals. Over the last 10 years MIDAS have designed and perfected consoles through direct consultation with top bands, engineers and hire companies worldwide.

MIDAS now announce the ultimate in sound reinforcement console systems. The MIDAS PR40 SYSTEM. A system designed to realize the increasingly complex demands of the industry today, tomorrow and in the future.

FACILITIES INCLUDE: 4 band sweep equalisation, sweep filter, 4 auxiliary groups (8 opt.) Programmable muting (opt.), 12 sub groups providing stereo mix and 4 mono matrix mix to multiple array speaker systems.

Plus qualities standard to all MIDAS products. Ergonomics. Performance. Reliability.

### The Professionals Choice

MIDAS AUDIO SYSTEMS LIMITED 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW13 EX. Telephone No. 01-388 7060/01-387 2340 Telex No. 8952498

MIDAS CANADA Gerr Electro Acoustics, 363 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 1N3 Telephone No. (416) 868 0528 Telex No. 065-24385

### studio sound's

## GLOSSARY OF RECORDING **TERMINOLOGY**

rical transducer designed to be placed inside a musical instrument (see also Vocal Mic) to examine its distortion characteristics. Originally designed to pick up musical sounds from a safe distance (arch).

Vocal Mic: A Microphone designed for internal use only, available on prescription.

Master: The second-best performance of a musical or other recording, and the one used for the eventual record or other product, the best performance having not been recorded, or having terminal recording faults (eg no signal on track 3, a nasty fizzing noise from channel 10, an edit in the wrong place, etc).

Mono: Single-channel reproduction (monophonic).

2-track Mono: A form of monophonic system in which different elements of the sound are positioned in a line between two speakers by means of panpots, resulting in no apparent 'depth'. Developed to facilitate the use of expensive echo plates, digital reverb units and other Signal Processors which would otherwise be unjustifiable capital investments.

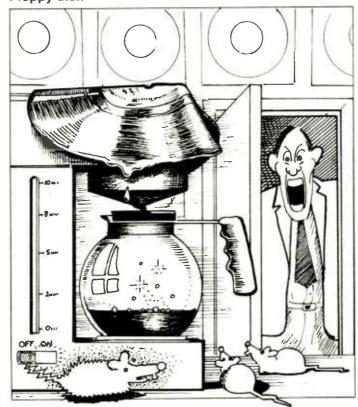
Stereo: (1) An archaic method of recording in which two mics were placed a safe distance away from the musicians. (2) 2-track Mono.

Quad or Quadraphony: (1) 2-track mono, twice (4-track mono). (2) A now little-used method of reproduction based on three false premises: firstly, that four totally dissimilar signals could be made to sound like a real sound-field; secondly, that these four channels could be mixed into 2track mono and then changed back into four dissimilar channels by obscure mathematical means which were both theoretically and practically impossible; and thirdly, that a sensible name for something could be created by mixing Greek and Latin words

Noise Reduction: A Signal-Process-

Microphone: An acoustic-to-elect- It is only fair to point out that some of these definitions ing system designed to stop noise are not entirely original, although all of them include a fairly high proportion of innovation. The original idea started from Brian Southall's glossary in his excellent Abbey Road book, the definitions therein being sensible, rather than these, which are silly. Another influence was the 1983 DEAF Diary, which is also to be recommended. As several of the definitions in the latter source were apparently culled from other publications, as yet unknown, only a few of them have been stolen, and they have been massively misquoted and distorted. Please forgive us. Send us your contributions for a future article: we have ideas on a list of Murphy's Laws of Recording (some appear here) and would like some help. Now read on....

Floppy disk



and other musical sounds getting on to or off tape without being altered in a random or otherwise difficultto-predict fashion. See also Equaliser, Limiter, etc.

Microgroove Record: (1) A Test Pressing which causes the replay stylus to jump because it has been cut at -25dB with very narrow groove-spacing to get 62 minutes on one side, but otherwise suffers from virtually no production faults such as warping, eccentricity, surface noise, etc. (2) A production record, as bought by a Member of the Public in a Record Store, which causes the replay stylus to jump because of the above production faults.

Record Store (Record Shop): A retail source of low-quality copies of musical and other recordings, and recording raw materials (eg blank tape), destined for domestic disc-totape transfer suites.

Member of the Public: Owner of a domestic disc-to-tape transfer suite. Test Pressing: One of a few initial records which are manufactured to assure the record company that the cut is OK. As they have no relation in sound quality to production copies, they are not played to artists, engineers, etc, who might consider criticising them. If artists, etc do criticise, the fact that the production copies will be different is pointed out in a manner almost indistinguishable from the opposite of the truth.

Floppy Disk: An American Test-Pressing which has been inadvertently left on the coffee machine overnight.

Muting: (1) A method of switching off a console channel inadvertently at any time, but not allowing it to be switched on again. Primarily used by producers leaning across to talk to the engineer just at the start of the guitar solo. You could switch it on again if you knew which one it was. (2) A button which produces a loud bang when pressed.

# NO NOISE IS GOOD NEWS



Anyone buying an A.M.S. Digital Reverberation System, a Digital Delay Line or Pitch Changer will have considered every possible alternative in the market place.

Everyone making the decision to own an A.M.S. knows they have the edge.

No one will be disappointed or surprised to learn that we are increasing your edge yet again!

The new A.M.S. DE-GLITCH MODULE for all DMX 15-80 and DMX 15-80S Delay Lines /Stereo Pitch Changers AVAILABLE SHORTLY.



Advanced Music Systems England: Tel. (0282) 36943 U.S.A. Quintek Tel. (213) 980-5717 Trident Tel. (203) 357-8337

Australia	A.M.S. (Inti) Pty Ltd Sydne
Switzerland	ABQZurich
Norway	Pro Technic A/S Oslo
Canada	Octopus Audio Toronto
Japan	Continental Far East Inc Toky
Spain	Singleton Productions Barcelon
Hong Kong	Audio Consultants Kowloon
Finland	Into Oy Helsink
France	Lazare Eqpt Pari
W. Germany	Elmus GmbH Berlin
Italy	Professional Egpt Milai
Singapore	Auvi Private Singapor
Denmark	Sweet Silence Copenhage
Holland	Audio Script Loosdrech

### GLOSSARY OF RECORDING TERMINOLOGY

Programmable Muting: A form of built into the console channels which Muting which may be preset to switch off a vast number of console channels at once, inadvertently.

Top: Frequencies on a recording which cannot be transferred to disc. In Digital Recording, frequencies enables the recording engineer to create a frequency contour which it is almost impossible for the mix engineer to cancel out.

Parametric EQ: (1) A form of Equaliser which it is totally

impossible for the remix engineer to

cancel out. (2) An especially com-

plex form of Equaliser which it is

impossible to adjust without listen-

ing to the signal. If this is done, the

knobs will be found to be finally

pointing at 'Flat', or in a position

CCIR Characteristic: A Recording Characteristic adopted by US and

UK recording studios which cannot

get their monitoring to sound right,

and by European broadcasters who

NAB Characteristic: A Recording

Characteristic, a) designed to make

American recordings sound better

can't be bothered anyway.

indistinguishable from 'Bypass'

prevents loud noises exceeding a certain level, and amplifies quiet signals to a certain, higher, level. Cutting engineers like them because they can go for a drink during the Cut.

Compressor: A Limiter which doesn't work. Instead of preventing loud noises exceeding a preset level, it just turns them down a bit, according to the ratio set on the front panel. This is usually calibrated from 1:1 (ie it doesn't work at all) to n:1, where n isn't very much, but less than infinity (ie it doesn't work very well). It also adds a lot of noise, 'breathing' and other things which producers like on their records and enable them to blame engineers when it isn't a hit.

Standards: A set of often sensible suggestions and agreements on a certain subject, argued out over a long period by many manufacturers and experts all over the world so as to form the basis of anti-trust litigation. The theory is that Murphy's Law of Technological Standardisation states that 'Any standard will be superseded technically after a period of time inversely proportional to the time taken to agree on it.' This is usually shortened to 'Standards are international agreements which are already out of date'. (See also Recording Characteristic.)

Classical: Music which is beautifully recorded but nobody buys

Popular: The opposite of Classical. MOR: Music that is neither Classical nor Popular but combines the negative characteristics of both.

AOR (Album- or Adult-Orientated Rock): Popular music of a style that everyone bought ten years ago. (See Golden Oldies.)

Golden Oldies: Music which would have been called AOR ten years ago. Automated Mixdown: Computer system which enables you to have extended breaks during mixing sessions while Maintenance fix it.

Maintenance Engineer: Someone employed by a studio because of their extensive knowledge of manufacturers' telephone numbers.

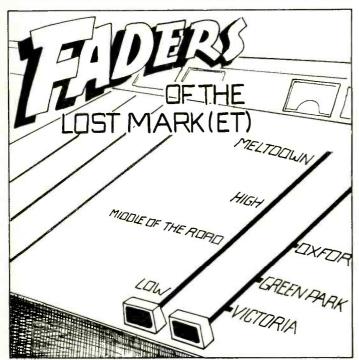
Manufacturers' Maintenance Department: A group of Maintenance Engineers employed by a manufacturer. They don't know either, but the only person they can telephone is you.

Workshop: The only place in the studio complex where a) anyone does any work; b) you can get a cup of tea without doing it yourself; c) where you can sit down quietly and see if any of your records are getting any airplay.

Pot: Type of Fader used to enhance the awareness of studio staff. Has the advantage of raising the subjective quality of good recordings to infinite levels whilst reducing their negative aspects to zero: in other words, it does what a Limiter ought to do if it worked. A mental ampli-

Coke: Type of mental amplifier introduced by some automobile manufacturers. Operates in the same kind of way as Pot on studio personnel, enhancing awareness, but with the reverse results. It is thus known as a type of Expander.

LSD: Used to pay engineers for late sessions before the advent of decimal coinage (UK). Now replaced by Coke. Rumours of a return to the Mescaline standard might be true if there ever really was any.



which still cannot be transferred to

Faders: Linear level-control devices which allow the sound level to be adjusted so that the meters read in red, and permit the addition of pops and crackles to simulate the sound of the final pressing. Some models also provide liquid collection facilities to prevent beverages dripping on to the knees of recording personnel

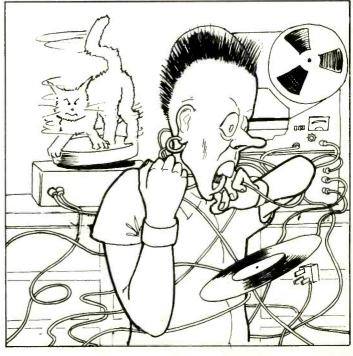
Equaliser: A sophisticated tonecontrol which allows the engineer to correct the problems created by using Microphones and other methods of applying audio signals to the console and to alter the sound so that it differs from the sound of the instrument or other source as much as possible. It is usual to equalise one channel first, as an experiment, to ensure that all the other channels will also need modification.

Graphic Equaliser: A special type of Equaliser which is too big to go into the console. It has many Faders which enable assistant engineers to create picturesque curves (graphics) for advertising brochure photosessions. It may also be used to 'cancel out', or otherwise enhance, poor acoustic design in the control room by placing several in the monitor chain and adjusting the faders so that they are as far away from zero as possible.

Console EQ: A form of Equaliser

than European ones by enhancing the level at 50 Hz line frequency; b) adopted by European studios which cannot get their monitoring right Recording Characteristic: A set of defined parameters laid down by groups or individuals with as little connection with the recording industry as possible, designed to restrict the recording capability of tape machines so as not to threaten live broadcasting. By definition, all recording characteristics are designed to optimise the performance of tape types which were removed from the market 25 years ago. If they were invented recently, and no-one can agree on them, they are termed Standards.

Limiter: A Signal Processor which



# All professional audio for all professional people!

All Pro-Audio products are now available from Sony Broadcast, City Wall House, Basingstoke... ... and Pro-Audio service and spare parts are available from Sony Broadcast, Priestley Road, Basingstoke.

### Here are the people to contact:

Pro-Audio, Basingstoke

Tel: 0256-55011

Mike Bennett Chris Hollebone Chris Walden

Studio Microphones



Pro-Audio Service, Basingstoke Tel: 0256-794011 Terry Lyon

Pro-Audio Spares, Basingstoke Tel: 0256-794011 Terry Leaphard Wireless Microphone





PCM-3324 Digital Multitrack Recorder





MCI Mixing Consoles and Analogue Tape Machines

www.americanradiohistory.com

Sony Broadcast Limited. City Wall House, Basing View, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 2LA Tel: 0256 55011 Telex: 858424

Sony Broadcast Limited, Service/Spare Parts Department
Priestley Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire
Tel: 0256 794011 Telex: 858373

Sony Broadcast Limited, Niederlassung Köln, Bleriotstrasse 1-3, 5000 Köln 30, Germany Tel: 0221-59-3097/98 Telex: 8883042

Sony Broadcast Limited, Case Postale 414, 1215 Geneva 15, Switzerland

### GLOSSARY OF RECORDING TERMINOLOGY

Tape: Rusty plastic used to store of the guitar solo (see Master). engineers' mistakes.

Master Tape: Tape containing one take of each song, which is neither the best performance nor the Master. Also known as a Master Reel.

Out-Takes: Reel containing the Masters, if they haven't been edited out and thrown away, hidden in amongst other versions of the song which also aren't indicated on the box label, which refers to another reel. Murphy's 14th Law of Recording states that 'Masters are always on an out-takes reel unless you look there first

Expander: A Signal Processor which increases the level of noise and other loud signals to infinity and leaves signals below a certain threshold alone. An Expander is thus a kind of inverse Limiter which also doesn't work very well (see Pot). Used in compansion-type Noise Reduction systems to restore the noise which has been reduced by the encoding process.

Amplifier: A device which takes a signal as its input and delivers distortion and noise as its output, generally associated with other modifications to the signal.

Signal Processor: A type of amplifier in which certain distortion components may be added as desired, or at random, with a corresponding increase in noise.

Monitoring Amplifier: A type of Amplifier in which the output is louder than the input, and therefore correspondingly more noisy and distorted

Monitoring Level: A studio listening volume level sufficient to drive the engineer out of the control room. This is equivalent to the producer's threshold of hearing. After the labelling at the top end of the control room monitor level knob, this level is known as 'zero'.

Direct-Inject (DI) Box: (1) A type of Fader used in conjunction with certain types of mental amplifiers (see Pot, Coke etc); (2) £5-worth of components in a £25 box used instead of a Microphone.

Tape Head: (1) The end of the reel with red leader, or no leader at all (Tail is thus the other end): (2) Device used in a Tape Recorder to impede the passage of signals to and from the Tape.

Impedance: The amount of signal lost when passing through any studio equipment.

Erase Head: A Tape Head with infinite Impedance.

Record Head: A high-impedance Tape Head designed to minimise the signal level being recorded.

Sync Head: (1) A Record Head connected up backwards by a Maintenance Engineer; (2) A Tape Head which plays back out of synchronisation with all the other tracks and increases the probability of a re-take

Playback Head: A type of Sync Head which produces a greater level of Hum.

Hum: A low-frequency signal produced by all studio and musical equipment which will not go away. Hum frequency is automatically optimised to coincide with the LF 'hump' in a Recording Characteristic.

Hum Loop: A type of Hum which gets worse when you attempt to reduce it.

RFI (Radio-Frequency Interference); The ability of all studio equipment to amplify, without noise or distortion, a signal outside the audio band, whilst simuultaneously decoding any modulation on such a signal and raising it to +13dBm. Such modulation generally includes the words 'Breaker, breaker', or 'Romeo One-Seven to Control, P.O.B. at Bloggs Sound Studios' and will be noted just before the fade during the master take.

Tape Recorder: An expensive device used in modern studios to allow. simultaneously: the replacement of good recordings by progressively worse ones (see Overdubs); the recording of different signals many times where once would have been better; the addition of noise and distortion to mask record pressing faults and confuse reviewers of allegedly Digital recordings; the loss of the best elements of recording sessions (see *Master*); and the production of short, unexpected periods of total silence and following hysteria when the 'record' button is pressed during Overdubs. Overdubbing, Overdubs: The process of replacing an excellent recording with progressively lowerquality attempts.

24-track: A recording process in which progressive Overdubs may be stored instead of being erased (except for the best one), so that the worst attempt can be selected on the mix, or constructed out of a minimum of 14 separate and unrelated attempts at a later date, when there are no tracks left.

Echo: (1) A type of Reverb produced by a machine; (2) The addition of noise and distortion to justify the selection of a particularly bad Overdub when better attempts have been erased; (3) A method of masking problems that would normally be dealt with by Vibrato.

Reverb: The intended sound of a room which studio designers and engineers do their best to avoid encroaching on the recording process (if they fail, designers strive to make it as boring or nasty as possible). This enables engineers to add it again with expensive Sound Processors (see 2-track Mono).

Vibrato: Cyclic or otherwise variations in pitch designed to overcome tuning problems.

Pitch-Shifter: Signal Processor designed to produce Vibrato to apply to recordings of instruments where it was not provided by the musician. Also used to attempt to correct pitching problems by altering the pitch so that all the notes except one are out of tune, the reverse being previously the case.

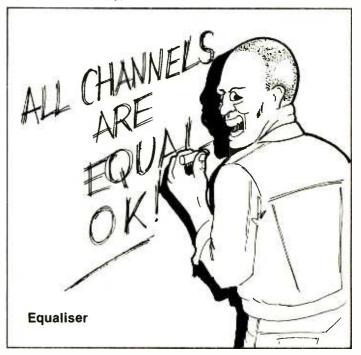
Tremolo: (1) Guitarist's name for Vibrato; (2) Amplitude-modulation effect produced by moving a Fader up and down very rapidly to attempt to clear the cause of the problem that ruined the previous take (see Master).

Digital, Digital Recording: (1) A system designed to enhance almost infinitely the already prodigious ability of consumers to have access to equipment which is capable of far better results than that in a recording studio; (2) A more efficient and expensive recording system (see Tape Recorder) which reduces noise and distortion (as they can be added more effectively by Signal Processors) and replaces them with more random and unpredictable phenomena such as glitches and quantisation errors.

Digital recording is a method of cutting ordinary audio signals up into very small pieces (known as Bits, after the well-known hit record Bits And P.C.'s - see Golden Oldies which was the first record made by this process - Pardon? - Ed.). These Bits are then scattered on to the tape, about 48,000 times per second (or 44,100, or various other rates) in groups of 16 (or 14, or 1) see Standards. These groups each represent a small Byte of the signal, but not very well. Sometimes they are scattered incorrectly, and these

are called quantisation errors, as they are due to the quantity of bits being incorrect, this being indicated by a Checksum Byte every so often which has no connection whatsoever with the signal. On replay, the bits are collected together in the wrong order, leading to glitches, which are the bits between the bytes where they are reassembled incorrectly. The random nature of the system is enhanced by a factor of 106 by the use, in some cases, of video recorders, which are well-known to be far inferior to even the worst analogue Tape Recorders, and additionally allow the use of so-called 'errorcorrection' systems which replace all errors by much larger ones. Some of these are called 'drop-off' errors, due to the bits of signal falling off the tape, or being scraped off by the video recorder heads (also known as 'drop-outs' to be kind to them, and because they do not conform to the behaviour of the majority of other particles). These are 'corrected' by forgetting the data altogether and replacing it by the previous lump which was wrong as well, and is now doubly wrong by being in the wrong place as well as scrambled in other ways. If there are enough errors, the 'correction' system adds a loud sputtering noise or cuts off replay altogether, which is called 'muting' and is very like turning the machine off or going down to the pub for a drink (or to any other place where you can't hear the audio). In addition, these machines often use special tape which nobody manufactures, and if they did, it would be very expensive.

As can be seen, Digital Recording offers the next step backward in recorded sound.





# The PCM-F1 digital audio processor:

Available in two versions, PAL or NTSC the PCM F1 can be used in conjunction with any V.C.R. recorder.

Coupled with the SL.FI portable Betamax, the PCM FI provides a portable digital recording system with phenominal performance.

The Servo control system of the SL.FI Betamax will allow absolute synchronization of the recorded material at all times and enables subsequent transfers to be made directly to 35 or 16 mm film or video.

For Studio use, interface the PCM FI with any of the new Type 5 SONY U/Matic recorders.

Editing can be performed using a standard U/Matic video editing facility to an accuracy of ± two frames i.e. 80 ms-P.A.L.

**Ouantization 16 bit linear or** 

14 bit linear (switchable)

Frequency response: 10-20,000 Hz ± 0.5 dB

Dynamic range more than 90 dB 16 bit

more than 86 dB 14 bit

Harmonic distortion less than 0.005% 16-bit

less than 0.007% 14-bit

Wow & Flutter beneath measurable limits

For serious audio editing and subsequent transfer to disc, the recorded signal from the PCM FI can be transferred to the Sony PCM 100 or PCM 1610 digital audio systems and edited using the DAE 1100 digital audio editor.

Any number of subsequent copies can be made with no loss of signal quality.

The PCM F1 features a digital to digital dubbing facility.

Your discerning customer can make V.C.R. copies of studio masters and play them back on their own PCM FI system and experience exactly the same quality of sound as the original master.

For further information or demonstration - please contact Roger Cameron or John Didlock.



# **Solid State Logic**

### In the Foreground of Television Audio

Audio for video is on a lot of minds these days. Advanced video formats and transmission methods make dramatic improvement possible. Producers' concerns over the initial impact and residual value of their programmes make it desirable. EFP, new competitive arenas and increased consumer awareness make it necessary. And now, the SSL Stereo Video System makes it practical.

The SL 6000 E Series places all of the signal processing, switching and machine control required for live and post-production stereo audio under the control of a single engineer. Fully distributed master logic and extensive local switching accomodate the immediacy of broadcast requirements with the versatility of multi-track technology. Exclusive SSL software and a unique mix bus system combine the creative flexibility of film sound technique with the efficiency and economy of electronic production.

The SL 6000 E Series lets you specify a system which will meet your current needs exactly. As those needs grow and change, SSL fills them with additional hardware and software modules which retrofit in the field. The Stereo Video System is designed and built to last. Your investment is further protected by performance specifications which exceed the challenge of the best 16 bit digital recorders.

And of course, the Solid State Logic Stereo Video System provides you with the ergonomic and sonic attributes which have made our companion SL 4000 E Series the leading choice of the world's great music studios.



### **Format Flexibility**

The Stereo Video System's six bus mix matrix accomodates all audio-for-video formats. Along with standard mono, stereo and multi-track operations, each input may be panned between one of three stereo mix buses. This allows the engineer to freely divide the console into dialogue, music and effects sections as each project requires.





The Dialogue, Music and Effects mixes may be recorded in mono on a 3 stripe or 4 track, or in stereo on an 8 track or the multi-track master. Composite stereo and mono mixes of all 6 buses are derived from the master mix matrix for monitoring, transmission and/or simultaneous (first generation!) layback to the stereo video recorder. Alternatively, the six buses may be used for stereo mix and mix minus feeds during live coverage.

### Comprehensive Signal Processing

Each I/O module contains an expander/gate, compressor/limiter, high and low pass filters, four band parametric equalisation, six cue/aux sends and tape electronics remotes. Master logic, pushbutton signal processor routing, patchfree audio subgrouping, and 8 VCA Group Masters ease complex productions, and always provide the minimum signal path.

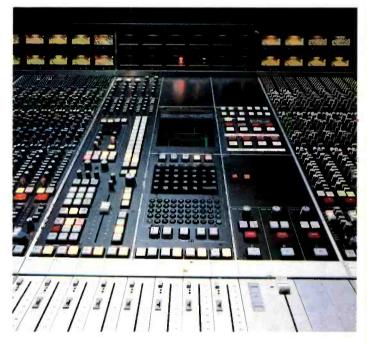
### **Total Recall**

Complete details of all I/O module control settings are stored on floppy disc by SSL's Total Recall System, enabling console setups to be restored within .25dB accuracy. Not only does Total Recall save time on each production, it allows greater scheduling flexibility with fewer headaches than ever before possible.

### Computer Assistance. Live And In Post.

The SSL Primary Studio Computer is instructed with simple phrases entered via dedicated command keys and an alphanumeric keyboard at the console centre. A small video display advises the engineer of all activity. Above this display, controls for the SSL Video Switcher enable the mixer to call programme, preview or computer displays to the main video monitor.

The computer accepts entries in all timecode and foot/frames standards, and provides complete cue, edit, punch-in and mix list management. In post-production, it links multiple ATRs, VTRs or film chains with the Dynamic Mixing functions, providing fast and familiar rollback and pick-up recording, with every move automatically updated in the computer!



In live production, the SSL Real Time System enables complex sequences of all channel and group fades and cuts to be pre-programmed, and then manually executed with a single set of controls.

The SSL Events Controller provides up to 16 multirepeatable contact closures under computer control. The SSL Effects Controller adds 40 A/D ports to link the computer with external signal processors.

The Solid State Logic Stereo Video System is available in studio and Outside Broadcast versions from 16 to 56 I/O modules, with up to 112 line and microphone inputs plus four stereo effects returns. Please call or write on your letterhead for complete details and prices.

### **Solid State Logic**

Churchfields, Stonesfield Oxford, England OX7 2PQ Telephone (099 389) 8282 Telex 837400 SSL OX

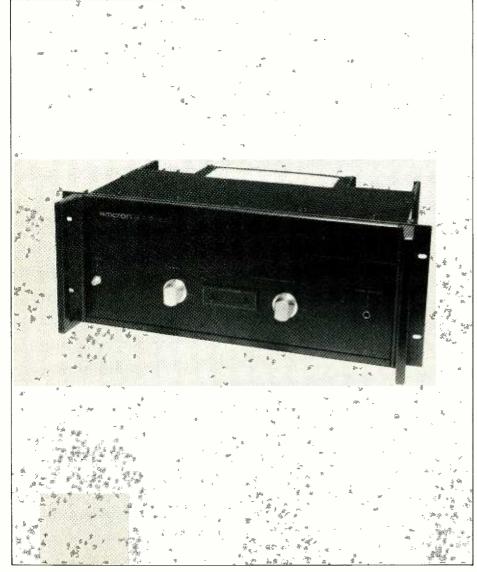
### **Solid State Logic**

**Stereo Video Systems** 

### Solid State Logic

2352 Wisconsin Avenue N.W. Washington, D.C. 20007 USA Telephone (202) 333-1500 Telex 440519 SSL DC

# Crown/Amcron PS-400 power amplifier



THE PS-400 is a dual channel power amplifier intended for professional use in sound reinforcement with a rated output of 165 W into  $8\Omega$  or 265 W into  $4\Omega$  in the stereo mode. Switching the amplifier to the mono mode provides 330W into  $16\Omega$  or 530W into  $8\Omega$ .

Designed for rack mounting, the amplifier is 4U in height and optional cooling fans are available for use when amplifiers are stacked in racks. Mechanically the basis of the amplifier is two large heatsinks at the rear corners. These are joined together and to the front rack mountings by 2.6mm alloy plate thus forming a fairly substantial case with solid handles at the front which protect the controls.

Behind the front panel a sheet metal channel section is used to support most of the amplifier components including the heavy conventional laminated power transformer. The support for this would be under severe strain if the amplifier were dropped and the strength of the transformer mounting is not satisfactory nor is the mounting for the power supply electrolytics which had already broken free in the review

Manufacturer's specification
Hum and noise (20 Hz to 20 kHz): 112dB below rated output.

Phase response:  $+0,^* - 15^\circ$  DC to 20kHz at 1W. Input impedance:  $30k\Omega, \pm 20\%$ .

Amplifer output protection: short, mismatch, and open circuit proof. Limiting is instantaneous with

open circuit proof. Limiting is instantaneous with no flyback pulses, thumps, cutout, etc. No premature limiting transients.

Overall protection: AC line fused. Thermal switch in control logic protects against overheating caused by insufficient ventilation. Controlled slewing rate voltage amplifiers protect overall amplifier against RF burnouts. Input overload protection is furnished by internal resistance at inputs of amp. inputs of amp.

Inputs or amp.

Low frequency Interrupt: interrupts output drive (standby mode) with automatic sampling every 4s. Activates at DC outputs greater than 10V or low frequency outputs greater than 10V at 2Hz.

Turn-on: 4s delay with minimum thumps and no dangerous transients.

DC output offset (shorted input): 10mV or less, internally adjustable to zero.

Power supply: 1kW transformer with massive



fter you've tried all the Hong Kong horrors, and New Barnet bangers, you've got to admit it — AKG make the world's finest microphones.
You can only design and build efficient professional microphones with a combination of technical knowledge based on years of research and product development, coupled with carefully tailored polar diagram patterns and application specifications. AKG professional mics handle well, perform immaculately and are easy to service.

So when the others offer you 'astonishing value', and a 'shining new name in microphones' remember the workload and performance standard you are likely to demand from **your** microphones.

After all, AKG microphones are used by the world's leading broadcast authorities and sound recording studios. Can **you** afford to buy less?



### reviews

Also behind the front panel is the protection board and mains voltage selection slide connectors. The low level audio electronics are supported on a single board to the rear of the mains transformer with the high level drive boards being bolted to the heatsinks. The interconnections between the boards and from the front and rear panel features were by particularly untidy hand wiring with one wire broken in the review sample. Furthermore the standard of soldering was not impressive.

Both the top and bottom covers are perforated throughout with the top cover bearing a warning label which includes 'Amplifier damage may occur from foreign objects falling into the amplifier through the top cover'-take this as you like it!

At the front of the amplifier the pushbutton power on/off switch has a power on indicator which is illuminated when power is applied, the amplifier having a switch-on delay for loudspeaker protection.

The level in each channel is controlled by individual detented potentiometers which have calibrations from zero to effectively 60 so that levels can be accurately reset.

To the centre of the front panel are two pairs of LEDs. Green LEDs for each channel function

as signal presence indicators to show that the amplifier is being driven, with the two red LEDs becoming illuminated under overload conditions. Finally the front panel includes a 1/4 in stereo jack socket which is connected directly to the power outputs

At the rear the power cord is fixed and only just over 4ft long, with the imperial size power fuse being properly identified.

As standard the audio inputs are unbalanced connections with 1/4 in jacks in parallel with terminal blocks - a sensible arrangement with the option of a balanced input module which plugs into an 11-pin octal-style socket on the rear panel.

Also a good feature is that the ouputs are available at terminals/banana sockets on the standard 3/4 in spacing in parallel with terminal strips. Finally there is a removable ground link and a screwdriver operated slide switch for mono/stereo operation.

### Inputs and outputs

The unbalanced audio inputs were very similar in sensitivity requiring 1.759/1.764V at 1kHz for 165 W output into 8Ω at maximum gain. The input impedance remained sensibly constant with the gain control setting with the impedance for the two channels being  $32/31 \,\mathrm{k}\Omega$  which is

96

computer-grade filter capacitors storing of 48 joules of energy. Two regulated supplies for complete isolation and stability.

Power requirements: requires 50 to 400 Hz AC with selectable taps for 100, 120, 200, 220 and 240 V ± 10% operation. Draws 40W or less on idle, 560W at 330W total output.

Heat sinking: massive black-anodised heat sinks are thermally joined with the chassis, thereby utilising the entire amplifier as a heat sink. Optional forced air cooling available.

Chassis: all aluminium construction for maximum heat conduction and minimum weight.

Controls: pushbutton on/off power switch. Inde-

Controls: pushbutton on/off power switch. Independent input level controls. Rear panel stereo/

pendent input level controls. Rear panel stereo/ mono slide switch. Display: a pair of green LED's indicate signal presence. A pair of red LEDs indicate the action of the IOC circuitry. An amber LED is used as a power indicator.

Connectors: AC line-3-wire (grounded) male connector. Input - ½ in phone jacks, unbalanced, 3-terminal barrier block. Output - colour coded dual binding posts on ¾ in centres, 4-terminal barrier block. Output monitor - ½ in stereo phone jack. Ground selectivity—2-lug terminal block jack. Ground selectivity—2-lug terminal block with removable shorting strap. Accessory—11-pin octal socket, accepts active or passive balanced input module or user options (pins include ±VCC, two channel inputs, circuit ground and chassis

ground). Dimensions: (whd)  $19 \times 7 \times 10.125$  in (483  $\times 178 \times 257$  mm) from mounting surface of front panel. Handles extend 2.38 in (60 mm) from front panel. Rectangular shape designed for convenient

Hectangular snape designed for convenient stacking capability.

Weight: approx 55ib (24.9kg) net weight.

Finish: polyester vinyl coated aluminium front panel, zinc diecast handles.

Stereo specifications

Output power: 165W/channel minimum continuous average power (both channels operating) into a  $8\Omega$  load over a bandwidth of 1Hz to 20kHz at a rated RMS sum total harmonic distortion of 0.05% rated RMS sum total harmonic distortion of 0.05% of the fundamental output voltage. 265W/channel minimum continuous average power (both channels operating) into a  $4\Omega$  load over a bandwidth of 1Hz to 20kHz at a rated RMS sum total harmonic distortion of 0.05% of the fundamental output voltage. Frequency response:  $\pm 0.1$ dB DC to 20kHz at 1W into  $8\Omega$ ,  $\pm 1$ dB DC to 100kHz. 1kHz power: 180W continuous average power into  $8\Omega$  per channel both channels operating, 0.1% total harmonic distortion.

total harmonic distortion.

Harmonic distortion: less than 0.001% from 20Hz to 400Hz and increasing linearly to 0.05% at

 $20\,\text{kHz}$  to 165W continuous average power per channel into  $8\Omega.$ 

I'M distortion (60 Hz to 7 kHz 4:1): less than 0.05% from 0.01W to 0.25W and less than 0.01% from 0.25W to 165W into  $8\Omega$ /channel.

Slewing rate: 16V per  $\mu$ s (slewing rate is the maximum value of the first derivative of the output signal, or the maximum slope of the output (signal).

Damping factor: greater than 400, DC to 400Hz

into 80

Output impedance: less than  $7\,m\Omega$  in series with less than  $3\,\mu H$ .

Load impedance: rated for  $4\Omega$  and  $8\Omega$  usage, safely drives any load including completely reactive loads.

Voltage gain: 20.6  $\pm 2\%$  or 26.3  $\pm 0.3$ dB at

maximum gain. Input sensitivity: 1.76V  $\pm 2\%$  for 165W into  $8\Omega$ . Output signal: unbalanced, dual channel (optional output transformer available for 70V line).

Monaural specifications Output power:  $330\,\mathrm{W}$  minimum continuous average power into a  $16\,\Omega$  load over a bafidwidth of 1 Hz to  $20\,\mathrm{kHz}$  at a rated RMS sum total harmonic distortion of 0.05% of the fundamental output voltage.  $530\,\mathrm{W}$  minimum continuous average power into  $8\,\Omega$  load over a bandwidth of 1 Hz to  $20\,\mathrm{kHz}$  at a rated RMS sum total harmonic distortion of 0.05% of the fundamental output voltage.

voltage. Frequency response:  $\pm 0.15$ dB, DC to 20kHz at 1W into 16 $\Omega$ ,  $\pm 1$ dB, DC to 60kHz at 1W into 16 $\Omega$ . 1kHz power: 360W continuous average power into 16 $\Omega$ , 0.1% total harmonic distortion. Harmonic distortion: less than 0.001% from 20Hz to 400Hz and increasing linearly to 0.05% at 20kHz at 330W into 16 $\Omega$ . IM distortion: less than 0.05% from 0.01W to 0.25W and less than 0.01% from 0.25W to 330W into 16 $\Omega$ .

0.23vv and less than 0.01% from 0.25W to 330W into 16 $\Omega$  per channel. Slewing rate: 32 V/ $\mu$ s. Damping factor: greater than 400, DC to 400Hz into 16 $\Omega$ .

Output impedance: less than 15 m $\Omega$  in series with les than  $6\mu H$ .

Load impedance: rated for  $8\Omega$  and  $16\Omega$  usage, safely drives any load including completely reactive loads.

Voltage gain: 41.2  $\pm 2\%$  or 32.2  $\pm 0.2$ dB at

Voltage gain: 41.2  $\pm 2\%$  or 32.2  $\pm 0.208$  at maximum gain. Input sensitivity: 1.76 V for 330 W into 16  $\Omega$ . Output signal: balanced, single channel. Manufacturer: Crown International Inc., 1718 W Mishawaka Road, Elkhart, Indiana 46517, USA. UK: HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London, NW10 9AX.

### Audio+Design

### Worldwide Distribution.

### AUSTRALIA

Audio & Recording Pty 9 Edward Street, Adelaide 5000, South Australia Contact Ian Richardson

serion Ltda Rua Antonio de Godoi 122-12°, Sao Paulo, Brasil Contact Sergio Petrescu Tel No: (010 55 11) 222 1183. Tlx No: 1123979

CANADA Gerr Electro-Acoustics 363 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada Contact Bob Snelgrove Tel No: (010 1 416) 868 0528. TIX No: 065-24385

DENMARK DENMAKR St.T. Studie-&lydteknik ApS Helgesvej 9-11, Dk-2000, Copenhagen F. Denmark Contact Ole Lund Christensen Tel No: [010 451] 34 1284. Tix No: 22924 SLT DK

### EASTERN EUROPE

Denis Tyler Ltd 59 High Street, Great Missenden, Buckinghamshire Contact Denis Tyler Tel No: (02406) 6262, Tlx No: 837088 TYLER G

### FINLAND

Studiotec Ky Eljaksentie 9, 00370 Helsinki 37, Finland Tel No: (010 358 0) 90 556 252. Tix No: 125284 Stute SF

### FRANCE

3M France Boulevard de l'Oise, 95000 Cergy, France Contact Nicolle Thuillier Tel No: (010 331) 031 6436. Tix No: 695185

### WEST GERMANY

Herderstrasse 16, D1 Berlin 12, W Germany Contact Henry Keinert Tei No: (010 49 30) 31 2 2012

### GREECE

Bon Studios S.A. 14 Zaimi Str., Athens 148, Greece Contact Manolis N. Bofiliakis Tel No: 3633 572 Tix No: 21 8725 BON GR

HONG KONG Studer Revox Far East Co. 25th Floor Arion Commercial Centre, 2-12 Queen's Road West, Hong Kong Contact David Ling Tel No: (010 852 5) 441 310. Tix No: 60185 SRFEL

### HOLLAND

Pieter Boilen Geluidsteckniek BV Hongsruglaan 83a, 562B DB Eindhoven, Holland Contact Pieter Boilen Tel No.: (0) 03921 424455. Tix No: 59281

20142 Milan, Viale Famagosta 37, Italy Contact Ermanno Parazzini Tel No.: (02) 817839. Tix No: 312239 PROEQ I

### JAPAN

Nissho Electronics Corp. 12-22 Tsukija, Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan Contact Mr Takenaka Tel No. (010813) 544 8311

### NEW ZEALAND

General Video Co 63 Miramer Avenue, Miramar, Wellington, New Zealand Contact G Warwick Jenness Tel No: (010 64 4) 881 169: Tlx No: NZ 30129

### NORWAY

Siv Ing Benum & Co Boks 2493, Solir, Oslo 2, Norway Contact Bjorn Benum Tet No: [010472] 565753. TIx No: 17681

SING APORE. Thailand. Sr Lanka.
Malaysla, Indonesla
Ultralinear International (Pte) Ltd
4201 International Plaza. Anson Road. Singapore 2
Contact Donald Wong
Tel No: (01065) 22 06628. Tix No: ULTRA RS\_
23860

### SOUTH AFRICA

Eltron (Pty) Ltd PO Box 23656, Joubert Park, Johannesburg 2044 Contact Paul Horber Tel No: [010 27 11] 29 3066. TIx No: 8-9416

### SPAIN

Fading C/Servando Batanero 8, Madrid 17, Spain Contact Felix Mayor Tel No: (010 341) 408 6808. Tix No: 44330 FADI E

Tal & Ton Ab Kampegatan 16, S-41104 Gothenburg, Sweden Contact Jan Setterberg Tel No: [010 46 31] 31 80 3620. Tix No: 274982 Talo Ton S

### USA

Audio & Design Recording, Inc. PO Box 786, Bremerton, WA 98310, USA Contact Nigel Branwell Tel No. (010 1 206) 275 5009. Tix No. 230 152426 ADR

# Innovative Signal Processi

for Creative Audio Tracks

The SCAMP system is used in broadcast and recording audio productions worldwide.

The SCAMP processors are modular and flexible. SCAMP provides a really comprehensive range of

top quality signal processing units.

The SCAMP system can be a hard-wired installation or used in portable form. Gold plate connectors, sealed pots, on-board power regulation ( ± 24v rails) and beefy supply equate to standards of

reliability demanded by professionals.

> Modules in the SCAMP range include: F300 Expander/Gate, S100 Dual Gate, S01 Compressor/Limiter, S02 Microphone Pre-Amp, S03 Sweep Equaliser, S04 Parametric Equaliser, S05 Dynamic Noise Filter/Gate (Hi pass), S06 Dynamic Noise Filter/Gate (Lo pass), S07 Octave Equaliser, S08 Distribution Amp, S12 Lock Module, S23 Pap Effects Amp, S12 Jack Module, S23 Pan Effects Module, S24 ADT/TSM, S25 Dual Channel De-Esser, S26 Power Supply Module. S28 Dual VCA Module.

> > CAME





The SCAMP Mini Rack gives SCAMP portability making sound sense of the economics of a SCAMP system. Completely compatible with its big brother, any of the sixteen modules in the SCAMP range will fit either rack.

SCAMP has become a processing modular standard; what's more its British-made.

Worldwide: Audio & Design (Recording) Ltd,

North Street, Reading, Berks. RG1 4DA. Tel: (0734) 53411. Telex: 848722ADRUK

U.S.A.: Audio & Design Recording Inc.

P.O.Box 786, Bremerton, WA 98310 U.S.A. Tel:(206) 275 5009. Telex:152426 ADRUSA

### reviews

adequately high for any likely application.

Perhaps the steps of the gain controls were on the large side at 1dB down to -20dB, 1.5dB steps from -20 to -30dB and then three steps of approximately 3dB, 10dB and 15dB.

At the power outputs the impedance was as shown in Fig 1 with the damping factor being about 800 up to 1kHz related to a 8 $\Omega$  load in the stereo mode. When operating in mono the two channels are driven in antiphase with the individual channels retaining their overall performance.

At the front panel jack the outputs were wired directly to the main amplifier outputs without any series resistance—an arrangement which could be lethal to headphones.

### Frequency response and noise

The overall frequency response of the two channels was identical within the audio frequency band and was very flat as shown in Fig 2 at both 1 W and at the rated 165 W into 8 Ω.

Within the audio band the gain control had no significant effect upon the frequency response but at ultrasonic frequencies the -3dB points were at 103/143kHz at maximum gain falling to 73/92kHz at -20dB gain setting.

Initially some trouble was experienced measuring noise in the outputs due to intermittent mains hum. This was traced to the level control potentiometer shafts which pass through the front panel and through a screen at the rear of the power transformer where they are coupled to the potentiometers—the location of the coupling was such that it shorted on to the screen with a resulting hum loop.

Having solved this problem the noise in the ouputs related to 165 W into  $8 \Omega$  was as shown in **Table 1**, being similar for the two channels.

### Power output and distortion

All high power measurements were done under

carefully controlled conditions using precision digital meters and a 240 V ±0.5% stabilised power supply in conjunction with accurate load resistors.

First the onset of waveform clipping was determined at 1 kHz when working into  $8\Omega$ ,  $4\Omega$  and  $2\Omega$ , the reason for the latter being that nominally  $4\Omega$  loudspeaker impedances may fall well below  $4\Omega$ 

Table 2 shows a good balance between channels with a satisfactory performance into  $2\Omega$ . The peak power handling capability for the onset of clipping of a 10 ms burst of 1 kHz tone every 100ms was also good for both channels being 225 W into  $8\Omega$  or 406 W into  $4\Omega$ .

The red overload warning (input/ouput comparitor) lights on the front panel were found to operate accurately at the onset of clipping and were fast in action being visible for only  $100 \mu s$  of overload. Similarly the green 'signal presence' LEDs provided a useful function operating at 0.48 V output level.

Harmonic distortion in terms of total harmonic or individual second and third harmonics followed the same pattern with a distortion peak occurring between  $-20 \, \text{dB}$  and  $-30 \, \text{dB}$  below the rated ouput into  $4 \, \Omega$  or  $8 \, \Omega$ .

Table 3 shows the total harmonic distortion working into  $8\Omega$  for the two channels at spot frequencies.

Distortion was predominantly crossover distortion of an asymmetrical nature as shown in Fig 3 for 1 W at 10kHz into  $8\Omega$  measuring 0.03% on an average responding meter.

Fig 4 shows that the second and third harmonics at  $0.125\,\mathrm{W}$  into  $8\,\Omega$  follow the anticipated pattern from the total harmonic measurements.

Intermodulation distortion to the CCIF twin tone method remained below 0.01% up to 99

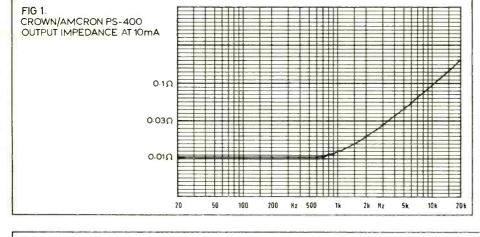
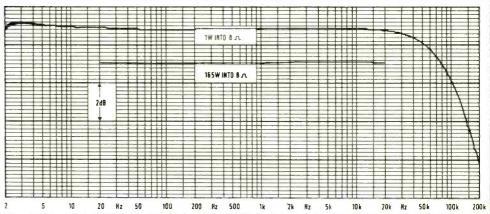


FIG 2. CROWN/AMCRON PS-400 FREQUENCY RESPONSE



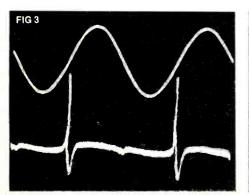


FIG 4.
CROWN/AMCRON FS-400
HARMONIC DISTORTION
0.03%
0.01%
20 50 100 200 Hz 500 1k 2k Rz 5k 19k 20k

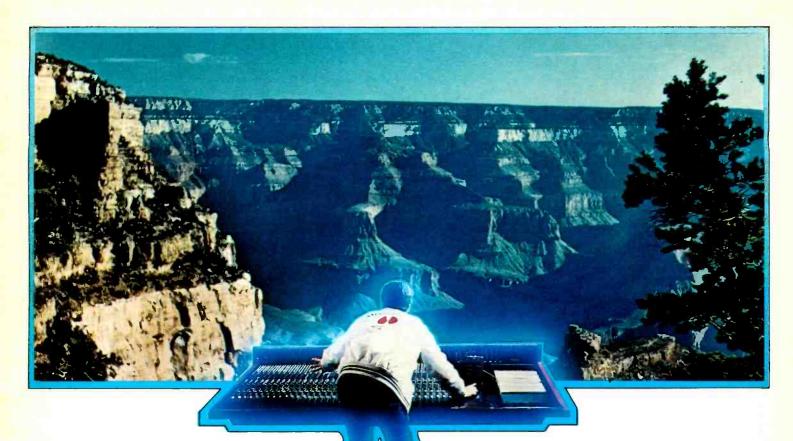
"I wouldn't feel comfortable going to a recording session without a Shure SM7 ... that's a fact!"

**GLYN JOHNS** 





For the address of your nearest dealer together with full details of the Shure Microphone range, write to: H.W. International, Eccleston-Road, Tovil, Maidstone, Kent ME15 6AU, Tel: 0622 59881.



# The Grand Canyon, a concert hall, and two reverb plates, are just a push button away.

Touch a button and hear sound roll through vast, empty canyons. Touch another and create a concert hall. And another: a bright, tight plate that adds body to brass and drums. And then another: a larger plate, warm and beautifully balanced for voices.

With the 8X32 digital reverberator, any acoustic space you can imagine is at your fingertips. Four pre-set programs create the basic spatial qualities; then, microprocessor-based controls let you separately fine tune all seven key reverberation parameters. For more control, there's a handy remote console, LEDs that constantly display all the panel settings, and 64 registers of non-volatile

memory to preserve and recall useful set-ups.

And the 8X32's acoustic spaces *sound real*. Rich, uncolored, and clean—even with difficult material and decay times as long as 20 seconds.

Is the 8X32 the ideal reverb system for you? We invite you to write for detailed specifications, prices (surprisingly low), and the name of a local Ursa Major dealer. Touch a few buttons and decide for yourself.

### The 8X32 DIGITAL REVERBERATOR



URSA MAJOR, Inc.

Box 18, Belmont, MA 02178 • Telephone (617) 489-0303 Telex: 921405 URSAMAJOR BELM

### reviews

200 kHz at any level below clipping with the SMPTE intermodulation distortion into  $4\Omega$  or  $8\Omega$  using 50 Hz and 7 kHz mixed 4:1 being <0.006% from full power to  $-40\,\mathrm{dB}$ .

Running a 1kHz squarewave into  $8\Omega$  in parallel with  $2\mu F$  produced Fig 5 with a significant degree of overshoot but little ringing.

The rise and fall times were symmetrical at  $3.5\mu s$  with a maximum slew rate of  $18 V/\mu s$ .

### Other matters

Crosstalk between the two channels was as shown in Fig 6 being at a very low level with interaction between the two channels being minimal except at levels close to waveform clipping.

DC offset was found to be -33/+5mV as received with the output protection disabling the amplifier if the DC output exceeded -15/+13 V or the AC output exceeded 12.5 V RMS at 2 Hz to 25 V RMS at 5 Hz. This protection was free from nasty spikes or other undesirable effects as was the recovery from overloads. Fig 7 shows complete freedom from DC offsets or other effects when driving the amplifier into heavy asymmetrical overload, the only 'peculiarity' being the introduction of 100 Hz mains hum whilst clipping.

Power consumption did not vary with the operating frequency as with some amplifiers which take excessive power at high frequencies. At all times the amplifier ran relatively cool, failing to operate the thermal trip during testing.

Phase shift was negligible at audio frequencies as shown in Fig 8. Finally the instruction manual whilst including circuits does not include board layouts and the components are not identified on the boards. No servicing information or parts lists are included, thus servicing could create unnecessary problems.

### Summary

The standard of construction of this amplifier was disappointing and cannot be recommended for mobile use when components or wiring might come adrift.

In terms of performance many aspects are good, particularly the protection mechanisms, but the crossover distortion using the Crown AB+B circuitry is undesirably high particularly at low output levels.

Hugh Ford

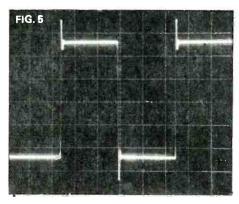
### Manufacturer's comment

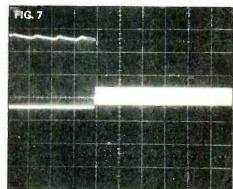
The amplifier supplied for Hugh Ford's review is in fact a pre-production unit and has therefore not been put through the rigorous quality control procedure at the Crown factory.

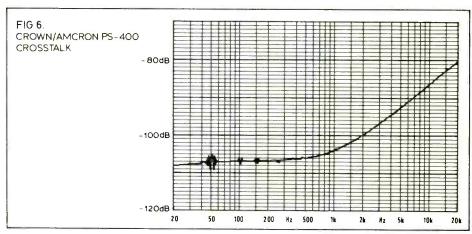
TABLE 1		
Measurement method	Maximum gain	- 20 dB gain
22 Hz to 22kHz RMS	119.7dB	116.0dB
A-weighted RMS	125.4dB	120.4 dB
CCIR-weighted RMS ref 1kHz	116.9dB	112.0dB
CCIR-weighted quasi-peak ref 1kHz	112.3dB	107.7 dB
CCIR-weighted ARM ref 2 kHz	123.9dB	118.6dB

TABLE	2		
Load	Channels	Power outp	ut at clippin
$\Omega$ 8	Single	202W left	201 W right
$\Omega$ 8	Both	184W left	186W right
4Ω	Single	344W left	354W right
$4\Omega$	Both		318W right
$2\Omega$	Single	256W left	373W right

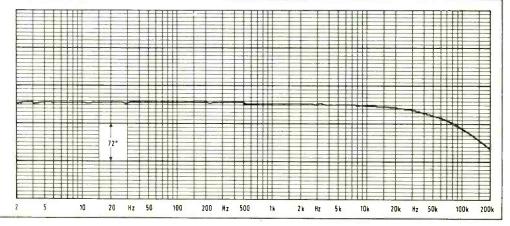
TABLE 3 Output level	100 Hz L/R	1kHz L/R	10kHz L/R
165W	0.0024/0.0024%	0.0022/0.0022%	0.0052/0.0056%
- 10dB	0.003/0.003%	0.0045/0.0050%	0.013/0.013%
- 20dB	< 0.005%	0.0060/0.0055%	0.03/0.022%
- 30dB	Below noise	0.009/0.010%	0.043/0.025%











### reviews



### BGW 550 power amplifier

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION Intermodulation distortion: less than 0.03% from 250mW to rated output (60Hz and 7kHz, 4:1).
Small signal frequency response: +0, —3 dB, 1 Hz to 100 kHz. +0, —0.25 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Hum and noise level: better than 102dB below rated output into 8Ω (unweighted, 20 Hz to 20 kHz). Input sensitivity: 1.23V for maximum output. Voltage gain 30.24dB (32.5 times).

Input impedance: greater than  $10k\Omega$ . Damping factor: greater than 150 to 1 referenced to  $8\Omega$  at 1kHz.

Output impedance: designed for any load imped-

entre ≥ 412.

Power requirements: internal jumper selects either 100, 120, 200, 220 or 240 V, 50/60 Hz.

Semiconductor complement: two op amp ICs (equivalent to 44 transistors each), 39 transistors, 8 zener diodes, 25 diodes and three LEDs.

Dimensions: (whd) 19 × 5½ × 11¾ in (482.6 × 133.4 × 298 fmm)

× 298.5 mm).

Weight: 41lb net, 47lb shipping (118.64kg net,

21.36kg shipping).
Manufacturer: BGW Systems, 13130 South Yukon
Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250, USA. UK: Theatre Projects, 10 Long Acre, London, WC2E 9LN

THE BGW 550 is a 2-channel power amplifier rated at a continuous 200 W/channel into 8  $\Omega$  or 325 W into  $4\Omega$  using the IHF dynamic headroom measurement. Mono bridged mode operation is also provided when the amplifier can deliver a nominal 625 W into 8Ω using the IHF dynamic headroom test waveform.

Based on an alloy front panel dimensioned for mounting into a 19in rack 3U high, the front panel has two substantial handles which protect its controls. Attached to the front panel is a steel chassis with a 'U' shaped cover which has perforations at the top of the sides. Inside these perforations, the two amplifier modules are supported at the front and rear of the amplifier, with a noisy cooling fan at the centre of the rear panel passing cold air over the modules.

Each module consists of a finned heatsink which extends the depth of the unit, the base of the heatsinks being covered by a good quality printed circuit board which supports all the

components for one amplifier channel. Removal of a channel for servicing is simply accomplished by removing four Allen screws, unplugging an octal connector and removing two slide connectors from the protective thermostat on the

The laminated power transformer is located at the centre of the chassis with the rectifier and the electrolytic capacitors being properly secured to the base. A further small printed circuit board also fixed here contains the protective circuit for the outputs which are relay switched in the event of excessive DC output or short circuits and also at switch on.

To ease servicing almost all interconnections are either pin or slide-on connectors with the overall standard of construction being good and access to components excellent. There is however room for improvement in the tidiness of the wiring layout. No component identifications are provided and at the time of writing no users' manual was available.

Whilst mains tap changing is not a common requirement this could be tiresome as the main transformer taps are interconnected with 'bomb tail' crimp connectors. Furthermore it is necessary to change the magnetic circuit breaker on the front panel for alternative power line voltages. This safety device, which is rocker actuated, forms the power on/off switch on the front panel and has an adjacent LED indicator.

Two other red LEDs next to the detented gain potentiometers act as clipping indicators, the gain controls having clear calibrations from zero to 21 to provide accurate resetability.

To the rear the power input is via a large fixed lead just over 2m long with positive clamping to the chassis and a magnetic circuit breaker replacing mains fuses.

Very sensibly the unbalanced audio inputs are duplicated 1/4 in jack sockets for looping amplifiers in parallel, with the power outputs being at terminals/banana sockets on the standard 3/4 in spacing.

All rear panel features are clearly identified with a recessed screwdriver-operated slide switch providing mono or twin-channel operation, mono operation being in the bridged mode.

### Inputs and outputs

The two inputs were found to have identical sensitivies of 1.240V for the rated output of 200 W into 8Ω at maximum gain at 1kHz. At maximum gain the input impedances of the two channels were reasonably similar at  $14.1 k\Omega$  in parallel with  $480\,pF$  and  $14.5\,k\Omega$  in parallel with 330pF. At -20dB gain the compactive components reduced considerably with the resistive components being  $20.2/20.9k\Omega$  which remained constant at lower gains.

The attenuator steps were perhaps on the coarse side at <1dB down to -7dB gain increasing to <1.5dB down to -28dB and <2dB down to -45dB.

The impedance at the power outputs is shown in Fig 1 in relation to frequency being  $0.037\Omega$  at low frequencies providing a damping factor of 216 into  $8\Omega$ . DC offset at the outputs remained constant at -5.4/-3.6 mV for the two channels.

### Frequency response and noise

The frequency response of the two channels was effectively identical within the audio band with one channel driving 1W and the rated 200W into  $8\Omega$  being shown in Fig 2.

At low frequencies the -3dB points were at 1.9Hz with the high frequency -3dB points being very similar when working at 1 W or 200 W into  $8\Omega$  at 79kHz and 82kHz for the two channels. The gain control settings had no influence on frequency response below 20kHz but shifting the -3 dB points down to 76/70 kHz at 20dB attenuation.

Noise in the outputs was found to vary with gain setting, being worst at around -7dB with the inputs shorted. It was also found that the right channel had far higher power line hum and

# **EVENTIDE CLOCKWORKS**

Sets the standard for Signal Processing



### H 949 HARMONIZER

Pitch change: one octave up, two down. Delay: two outputs each 393.75 ms. Micro pitch change. Time reversal. Repeat. Randomized delay. Flanging. H gh and low feedback E/Q. Two selectable algorithms. Frequency response: 15 khz. Dynam c range 96 dB.



### H 510 HARMONIZER

Pitch change: one octave up, one cown. Delay: output ore, 112.3 ms output two, 82.5 ms. Frequency response 12 kHz. Dynamic range: 90 dB. Feedback control.



### **BD 955 BROADCAST DELAY LIVE**

Designed specifically for the broadcast industry and is primarily intended for the policing of live transmissions. There are three maximum delay times available 1.6, 3.2 or 6.4 seconds plus a unique program dump and catch up facility.



### JJ 193 DELAY LINE

Four outputs, each with up to 510 ms of delay, independently switchable in 2 ms steps. Extra delay is optional to a maximum of 1022 or 2.046 secs. Frequency response: 12 kHz. Dynamic range: 90 dB.



### FL 201 INSTANT FLANGER

Simulates true tape flanging, initiated by an internal oscillator, manual control, remote control or envelope triggering. Now available with the interchangeable B.P.C. 101 card which turns the unit into an instant phaser.



### 2830 OMNIPRESSOR

The Omnipressor combines the characteristics of a compressor, expander, noise gate and limiter in one package.



### R.D. 770 MONSTERMAT

Mono/Stereo Matrix unit. The Monstermat solves the problem of tape phasing and noise on cartridge machines.



### 1745M DELAY LINE

Up to five outputs, each with a maximum of 320 ms of delay (640 ms in the double mode) selectable in 20  $\mu$  steps. Optional modules available include a pitch changer, and a remote control module which controls the delay line with a microcomputer. Frequency response: 16 kHz (8 kHz in 'double' mode). Dynamic range: 90 dB.



Harmonizer, Instant Flanger, Monstermat and Omnipressor are trade marks of EVENTIDE CLOCKWORKS Inc.

### reviews

TABLE 1 Measurement method	Let	ft	Right	TABLE 3			
	Max gain	Worst Max	gain Wors	Output level	100 Hz L/R	1kHz L/R	10kHz L/R
22 Hz to 22 kHz RMS	109.5 dB	107.5dB 97.	3dB 97.3dE	200W 8Q	< 0.0022/0.0028%	0.008/0.008%	0.062/0.060%
A-weighted RMS	115.4dB	110.3dB 111.	3dB 110.3dE	- 10dB	< 0.0032/ < 0.006%	0.0075/0.0092%	0.055/0.055%
CCIR-weighted RMS	106.1dB	103.1dB 105.	3dB 103.6dE	- 20dB	below hum	0.0080/0.0095%	
CCIR-weighted quasi-peak	100.8dB	93.9dB 97.	7dB 94.8dE	- 30dB		0.0130/0.0150%	0.056/0.066%
CCIR-weighted ARM	113.0dB	111.3dB 112.	7dB 111.3dE				

### TABLE 2

Load	Channels	Power output at clipping
$\Omega$ 8	Single	276W left 276W right
$8\Omega$	Both	239W left 241W right
$4\Omega$	Single	449W left 451W right
$4\Omega$	Both	368W left 366W right
$2\Omega$	Single	227W left 187W right

hum harmonic levels than the left channel. This appeared to result from the location of the right channel gain potentiometer close against the power transformer. Moving this control away from the transformer changed 150Hz output by 14dB!

**Table 1** relates noise in the output to the rated output of  $200 \, \text{W}$  into  $8 \, \Omega$  with the inputs shorted for maximum gain and worst case gain settings.

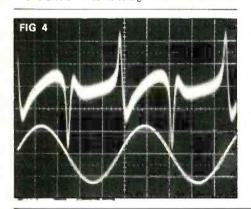
Other than the hum problem in the right channel no other undesirable components were found in the output noise.

### Power output and distortion

The normal precautions were taken when measuring at high powers, the mains supply being stabilised to within  $\pm 0.5\%$  and precision digital meters being used for voltage measurements in conjunction with calibrated load resistors.

Initially the power output at the onset of 1 kHz waveform clipping with 240 V AC input was measured for single and both channels driven into  $8\Omega$ ,  $4\Omega$  and  $2\Omega$ . The latter being included because some nominally  $4\Omega$  loudspeakers have an impedance which falls well below  $4\Omega$  at some frequencies.

The Table 2 illustrates a good balance between



the two channels but suggests that hard driving of  $4\Omega$  loudspeakers which have a particularly awkward impedance characteristic might be inadvisable.

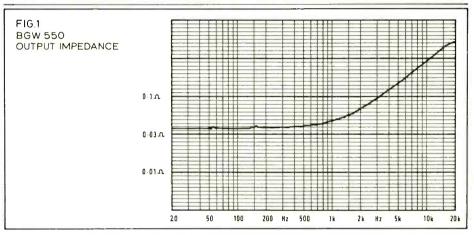
The peak power handling capability was measured by finding the onset of clipping of a 10ms burst of 1kHz tone every 100ms. Again the performance of the two channels was similar with the amplifier delivering 306/315 W into  $8\Omega$  or 540/560 W into  $4\Omega$ .

The red overload LEDs operated at clipping on continuous tones and required 5ms overload at 10kHz or 12ms overload at 1 kHz for a clear

indication of clipping.

The individual second and third harmonic distortion when driving the rated 200 W into  $8\Omega$  is shown in Fig 3. At lower powers the second harmonic remained constant down to 0.2 W and then fell with level whilst the third harmonic fell with level to rise again to the same level at 20mW output. When working into  $4\Omega$  the pattern was similar with a slight increase in second harmonic.

As with the individual harmonic components the difference between the total harmonic performance of the channels was small as shown in **Table 3**.



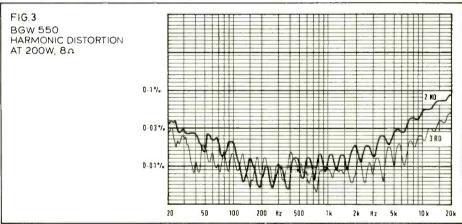
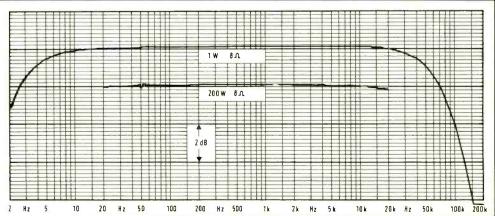


FIG. 2 BGW 550 FREQUENCY RESPONSE



# THE BEST-DRESSED RACKS GO BY THE BOOK.

ALTEC LANSING— the choice of sound professionals for over 50 years.

1674—4-Channel Automatic Microphone Mixer shares gain among individual m cs in multi-mic set-up. Increases gain of in-use mics, lowers others for hands-off mixing.

**1678**—8-Channel Automatic Microphone Mixer with same features as 1674.

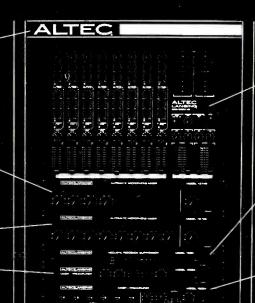
1689—2-Channel Mono Stereo Mixer/Preamplifier. Includes phantom power mic and line level inputs.

1651—Single Channel
Graphic Equalizer with 10
1-octave, active filter
sections. Up to ± 12 dB
boost/cut with center
detented slide controls.

1652—Stereo Graphic Equalizer with same features as 1651 for each channel.

1268—Stereo Power Amplifier. 60+ watts/channel into 8 ohms 20 to 20kHz at less than .03% THD. 200 watts/mono. Optional line transformers for balanced input. Computer protection of amp and load.

1269—Stereo Power Amplifier. 120+ watts/ channel, 400/mono, wit same performance and features as 1268.



1690—8-Channel Stereo Mixer/Preamplifier for sound reinforcement, recording and mixdown. Linking connectors allow coupling additional 1690s for expanded versatility.

1620—Acoustic Feedback Suppressor automatically detects feedback oscillations, lowers gain and adjusts system to optimum level for hands-off feedback control.

1692—6 in, 2 out Mixer/ Preamplifier. Each input with volume, gain, high pass, phantom power and optional remote volume control.

1699—6 in, 2 out Mixer/ Preamplifier/Mixer Extender. "Link out" feature provides 12 independent channels when paired with 1692.

1653—1/3-Octave Graphic Equalizer with 29 active filter sections, 25 to 16kHz. 18 dB/octave continuously variable high and low pass filters.

1270—Stereo Power Amplifier. 400+ watts/channel into 4 ohms, 800 into 8 ohms/mono. Computer crcuits protect amp and speakers. Fan cooled. VI limiter helps the 1270 handle the toughest loads.

Altec Lansing's Black Rack Book—featuring Altec's new line of power amps, mixers, equalizers and related electronics. Precision-matched for optimum sound power and control, Altec's components work together for increased system efficiency and performance. For the ultimate in custom-tailored sound for your system, send the coupon to:



U.K. distributors for Altec Lansing loudspeakers and systems. PO Box 51, Gt. West Road, Brentford, Middlesex Tel: 01-568 9222. Telex: 27976

Name	
Address	 
Occupation	

### reviews

At 10kHz the distortion was predominantly crossover distortion the nature of which is shown in Fig 4 for 1W at 10kHz into 8 $\Omega$  reading 0.076% on an average responding meter. When driving  $4\Omega$  the 100Hz and 1kHz distortion altered little but the 10kHz performance was degraded by a relatively constant 4dB.

Intermodulation distortion to the CCIF twin tone method at a peak equivalent of  $200\,W$  into  $8\,\Omega$  is shown in Fig 5. It was found that the second order product remained relatively constant with level but that the third order product improved by  $10\,dB$  at lower levels.

SMPTE type intermodulation distortion using 50Hz and 7kHz tones mixed 4:1 in amplitude remained constant at 0.005% into  $8\Omega$  or 0.012% into  $4\Omega$  from full power down to -20dB for the left channel or 0.009% ( $8\Omega$ ) and 0.022% ( $4\Omega$ ) for the right channel.

Driving a 1 kHz squarewave into  $8\Omega$  in parallel with  $2\mu$ F produced Fig 6 giving a degree of overshoot with slight ringing.

Rise and fall times were symmetrical at  $6\mu s$  with the maximum slew rate being  $20 V/\mu s$  into 4 or  $8\Omega$ .

### Other matters

Crosstalk between the two channels was reasonable as shown in Fig 7 but probably suffered from crosstalk between the input wiring at high frequencies.

The effect of driving the amplifier into heavy asymmetrical overload is shown in Fig 8 for a 10 ms burst of 1 kHz tone at 10 V/division. Whilst the amplifier took about 60ms to recover its DC conditions, there were no nasty effects. Generally the overload protection worked without audible defects and the amplifier could stand alot of punishment before the thermostats tripped or the overload relay operated. This occurred without dangerous spikes in the output as did restoration of the signal.

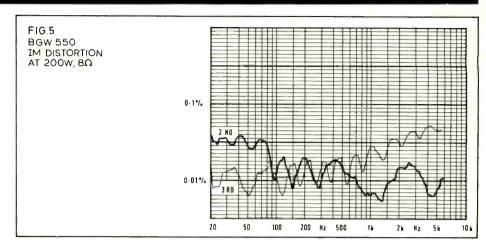
The relay operated if DC occurred at the output in excess of  $\pm 20 \text{ V}$  for more than 400 ms or if the output at 2Hz exceeded 31 V RMS.

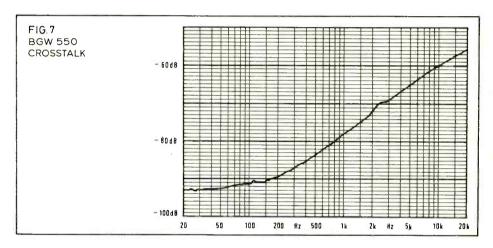
Phase shift in the audio band was minimal as shown in Fig 9 with the high frequency roll-off aiding stability.

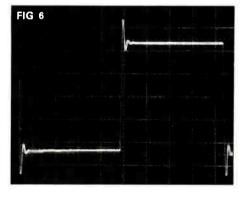
### Summary

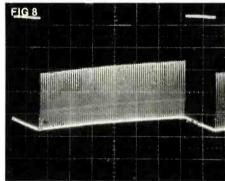
The BGW 550 is a well built amplifier suitable for heavy duty use, but it suffers from noisy cooling fans. Ease of servicing is a good point and it is assumed that a suitable servicing manual will become available.

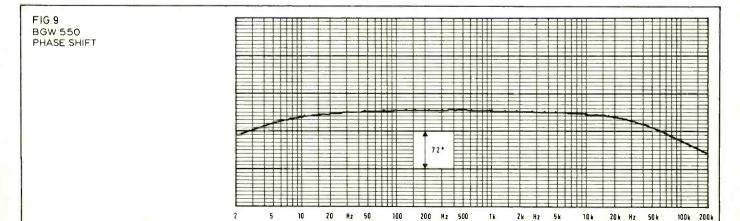
Overall the performance was good but crossover distortion was on the high side as was hum in one channel **Hugh Ford** 









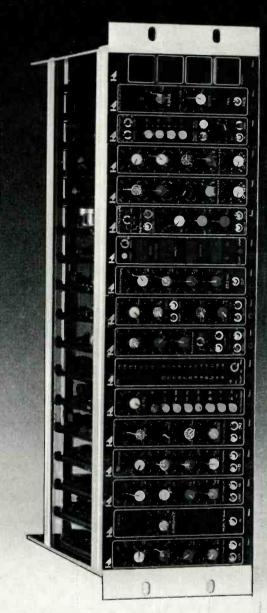




# RA200 Series

### The Nº1 Gate





### The No1 System

Get the full facts on the most creative modular system in the world.

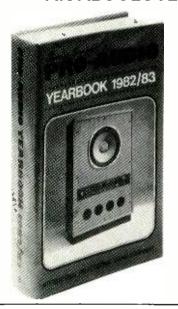
Rebis Audio Ltd., Kinver Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands, DY8 5AB, England.
Tel: 0384 71865. Telex: 335494.

Australia; Audio Mix Systems, Sydney 371-9009. Belgium; S.E.D., Bruxelles \$22-7064. Canada; Heinl Electronics Inc., Ontario 495-0688. Denmark; Kinovox APS, Lynge 18 76 17 Finland; Studiotec, Helsinki 90 556 252. France; Lazare Electronics, Paris 8786210. Germany; Thum & Mahr Audio, Leverkusen 2173-41003. Hausmann Concert Electronic, Berlin 4336097. Studiotechnik Jurgen Klever, Hamburg 6901044. Greece; P.D.R. (Recording Services) O.E., Athens 6820689. Hong Kong & China; Audio Consultants Co. Ltd., Kowloon 3-7125251. India; Kapco Sound, New Delhi 43718. Israel; More Productions B.P. Ltd., Tel-Aviv 62009. Italy; Startek, Bologna 23 30 34. Jamaica; Audiofon Systems Ltd., Kingston 926-2569. Japan; Hibino Electro Sound Inc., Tokyo 864-4961. Netherlands; Special Audio Products B.V., Amsterdam 797055. South Africa; Tru-Fi Electronics, Johannesburg 838-4938. Spain; Mike Llewellyn Jones, Madrid 445-1301. Sweden; Tal & Ton, Gothenberg 803620. U.S.A.; Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc., Farmingdale, N.Y. 249-3660.

# OUT NOW!!

The latest editions of two important and well respected reference books on sound and television broadcasting and engineering.

AN ABSOLUTE MUST FOR THE BUSY PROFESSIONAL.



## PRO AUDIO YEARBOOK 1982/83

138mm × 216mm 680 Pages (Approx) ISBN 0-900524-98-7 Casebound Over 600 Black & White Photographs ISSN 0260-8537 £24.00 (\$50.00) Net Delivery £2.00 (\$4.00) extra

The **PRO-AUDIO YEARBOOK** is an annual guide to products and services for engineers and technicians operating in the world of professional recording and sound broadcasting around the world. Published in hardback and containing over 650 pages, it contains sections covering every conceivable pro-audio requirement. In addition to the many product sections, there are sections covering Engineering and Consultancy Services, Jargon and Journals, Computer Services and Training, and an important section providing full details of Mains Power Supplies in almost 200 countries.

The 1982/3 edition of the **PRO-AUDIO YEARBOOK** has been completely revised and updated, providing even better coverage of the ever expanding pro-audio market.

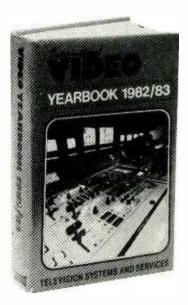
### VIDEO YEARBOOK 1982/83

138mm × 216mm 736 Pages (Approx) ISNB 0-7137-1144-2 Casebound Over 800 Black & White Photographs ISSN 0140-2277 £25.00 (\$50.00) Net Delivery £2.00 (\$4.00) extra

To anyone engaged in the business of cummunicating via television, the **INTERNATIONAL VIDEO YEARBOOK** should need no introduction.

This lavish publication has, over the years, become an institution to the buyer of television equipment or services around the world. The first part contains over 70 separate sections covering every conceivable type of video equipment ranging from cameras, through Monitors, Effects, Editing to Video Recorders. In addition there are new sections covering Airborne Video, Satellite Stations, Antenna and Masts, Video Hard Copy and Portable Audio Mixers, and of course the renowned International Television Standards

The second part of the book contains the indexes, cross referenced to the product sections, and giving full addresses, phone and telex numbers and principal contact for over 2,500 companies in the video and related industries around the world.



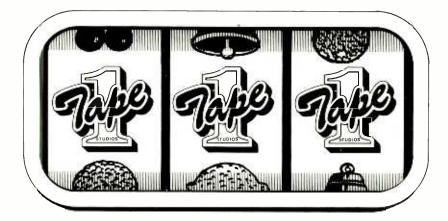
### Please fill in the coupon and return with remittance to:

Special Publications Group, Link House Magazines (Croydon) Ltd, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon, CR9 2TA, United Kingdom Phone 01-686 2599 extn 482 during office hours.

<b>_</b>	Please note that delivery outside Europe is surface mail and can take up to two months. F	or delivery by Air Parcel (co	uple of weeks) please add \$7 per book for USA, or £5 per book for rest of the world	
ĺ	copies Pro-Audio Yearbook 1982/83 (a £26.00 or \$54.00 each	Name		•••
! [	copies Video Yearbook 1982/83 (a £27.00 or \$54.00 each	Company Name Address	3	
	Il prices include surface delivery. For airmail delivery please add £5.00 (\$7.00) per pok extra.	Phone Number Signed		
	Please charge my Access/American Express/Diners Club/Mastercard/	/Visa card A/c (pl	ease delete as appropriate). Card holders address must be used	
Ž.	Card No Please send b	y Air Parcel (see	above)	
Ĭ	Please return the completed order form enclosing your fu	II remittance (inc	luding delivery) or giving your credit card number, to:	
 	Special Publications Group, Link House Magazines (Con Please allow 28 days for delivery in Britain, ext		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SS

MASTED R. COMPACTORSCM

# PLAY THE NUMBERS GAME AND WIN!



# DIGITAL

DISC CUTTING, EDITING & COPYING WITH OUR IN-HOUSE

### **SONY PCM 1610 SYSTEM**

# HIRE BY THE HOUR' NOT THE DAY

DIGITAL COSTS CAN BE HIGH WHEN EQUIPMENT IS HIRED BY THE DAY.

NOW TAPE ONE OFFERS A COMPLETE IN-HOUSE DIGITAL FACILITY

AT COMPETITIVE RATES – BY THE HOUR

- ★ CUTTING USING THE COMPUTERISED NEUMANN VMS 80
  - ★ COPYING TO OR FROM DIGITAL, ½" OR ¼" ANALOGUE
    - ★ EDITING WITH THE DAE 1100 EDITOR
    - ★ COMPLETE SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR OUTSIDE HIRE AT DAILY, WEEKLY AND LONG TERM RATES.
- ★ PLUS F1 DAILY HIRE/TRANSFER TO 1610/EDITING/CUTTING

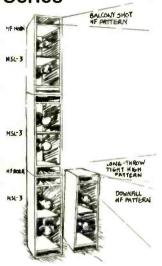
TAPE ONE STUDIOS, 29/30 WINDMILL STREET, TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 1HG.

01-580 0444

TELEX: 298531

\*SUBJECT TO £100 MINIMUM CHARGE ON DISC CUTTING SESSIONS

### Technical Information Series



Topic 1 Loudspeaker Arraying

At Meyer Sound, we've applied over a decade of research and field experience to the production of a growing line of reinforcement loudspeaker systems optimized for arraying, and we've developed sets of simple, clear guidelines for applying these systems. For the professional user, calculation and experimentation are replaced by a body of dependable techniques offering the means to make arrays which afford consistent, exceptional performance.

### **Polar Control**

An important key to this performance is careful control of polar response. Meyer Sound reinforcement systems are designed to be coherent not only in terms of phase, but also in terms of propagation. For this reason, the crossover transition in Meyer systems is smooth and seamless, and frequency response remains consistent over long throws. In arrays, propagation coherence means smooth addition between adjacent units, minimizing lobing and pro-

ducing a coherent image of the source behind the array. In practical terms, this means even, controlled coverage, greatly enhanced clarity, and little or no need for room EQ.

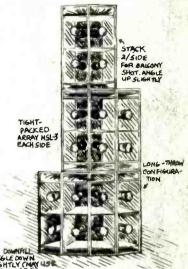
Modular Design

Meyer Sound reinforcement loudspeakers are designed as modular systems: full-range building blocks which offer the flexibility to meet a wide variety of demands. This means, for example, that the same product which serves for five music reinforcement in a 500-seat club can be used to make a large array for voice reinforcement in a 15,000-seat sports arena. Finally, since the array retains the performance of the modular unit with which it is made, its characteristics are predictable.

### **User Orientation**

For the professional in the field, dependable real-world performance is the ultimate goal. At Mever Sound, we direct our efforts in system design and documentation toward making that goal more

achievable. If you would like more information on the theory behind our arrayable systems, and how these systems can be made to work for you, call or write us today.





Distributed in Europe by:



Contact: David Solari, Autograph Sales Ltd., Stable 11, British Rail Camden Depot, Chalk Farm Road, London, NW18AH, UK. Tel: 01-267 6677



'PIKAMIC's the name, The Broadcast one.

A SENSATION that lets you use the Mic you love, in an instant. Unplug the lead, plug in the 'Pikamic' transmitter, and INSTANT CORDLESS FREEDOM is yours!

- Crystal controlled.
- Light weight 6ozs complete with battery.
- Integral Aerial.
- Max. dim. 31mm dia. X 101mm long.
- British built. H.O. approved.

For full details contact: EDC (Elkom Design Limited), 29a West Street, Wareham, Dorset, England BH20 4JS

Tel: Wareham (092 95) 6050

EDC

FOR PROFESSIONAL SOUND SYSTEMS

### -TURNER-

### STEREO POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model B302 £350



**POWER OUTPUT** DISTORTION NOISE **CROSS TALK** 

POWER AMPLIFIERS ARE MANUFACTURED IN THE UK TO THE VERY HIGHEST STANDARD TURNER POWER AMPLIFIERS

60w-16, 100w-8, 150w-4 ohms POWER RESPONSE ±0.1dB, 20Hz-20kHz, 80w, 8 ohms Typically 0.005% at 1kHz, 80w, 8 ohms 110dB below 100w, 8 ohms 90dB at 1kHz, 100w, 8 ohms

Model B502 £550



NOISE

POWER OUTPUT 100w-16, 190w-8, 340w-4 ohms
POWER RESPONSE ±0.1dB, 20Hz-20kHz, 150w, 8 ohms
DISTORTION Typically 0.005% at 1kHz, 150w, 8 ohms 110dB below 190w, 8 ohms

**CROSS TALK** 90dB at 1kHz, 150w, 8 ohms

For specification, Sales, Service, Export and Technical, please contact:

TURNER ELECTRONIC IND. LTD. 175 Uxbridge Road, Hanwell, London W7 3TH, Great

01-567 8472

TURNER Britain INSIST ON TURNER AMPLIFIERS INSIST ON TURNER AMPLIFIERS INSIST ON

# State of the Art

by KLEIN + HUMMEL of GERMANY the people who stand for highest levels in quality and reliability

Stereo/Mono

Headphone Amplifier KV 20

This new design sclees problems encountered with headphone operation. Hum and noise are kept down to 118/120 dB. Has balanced transformer inputs 1,55 V. Has balanced transformer outputs as option. Output voltage is 8,5 V for all loads down to 8 ohms, 100 pairs of medium-impedance headphones can be driven with ease. Level controls for both

channels, stereo volume control with precision studio attenuator.

Frequency response 20 Hz-20 kHz

± 0,2 dB Distortion less than 0.07%.

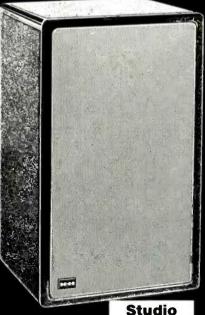




### Parametric Equalizer UE 200

Troublefree electronic filtering without coils. 7 bandpass/bandstop filters, each tunable to any frequency from 15 Hz – 20 kHz. Each has variable-slope controls 5 dB – 22 dB and level controls for pass and stop. Features equalizing up to 7 discrete, tunable frequencies at the same time, without interaction.

Low-cut variable 15 Hz – 500 Hz. High-cut variable 600 Hz – 20 kHz. Equalizers 60 Hz and 10 kHz, each variable ± 10 dB. Balanced transformer input and output.



### Monitor Speaker 0 96

Medium-sized active 3-way-speaker. Driven with 180 watts by 3 power-amps and matched electronic crossovers. SP level 103 dB/1 m. Range 45 Hz – 16 kHz. Volume 50 liters, 315 x 525 x 290 mm.



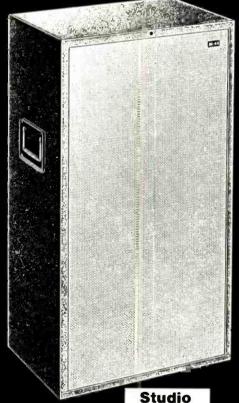
### Studio

### Monitor Speaker 0 98

Small active 3-way-speaker, the right solution for the mobi e studio. Driven with 200 watts by 3 power-amps through matched electronic crossovers. SP level 100 dB/1 m. Range 50 Hz – 16 kHz. Volume 18 liters, 380 x 250 x 185 mm.



KLEIN + HUMMEL P.O. Box 3102 D-7302 Ostfildern 4 West-Germany Tel. 0711-4550 26



### Monitor Speaker 0 92

The Reference speaker of ARD and ZDF – used in recording studios all over the world.

Active 3-way-speaker with line-input. Driven with 200 watts by 3 power-amps and matched electronic crossovers. SP level 108 dB/1 m. Range 35 Hz – 16 kHz. Vo ume 106 liters, 440 x 800 x 300 mm.

## 4SSIF

Advertisements for this section must be pre-paid. The rate is 40p per word, minimum £10.00. Box Nos. £2.50 extra. Semi-display rates on application. Copy and remittance for advertisements in JUNE issue must reach these offices by 12th APRIL addressed to: The Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA. Cheques made payable to Link House Publications (Croydon) Ltd.

Note: Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or typewritten.

Replies to Box Nos. should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9

2TA, and the Box No. quoted on the outside of the envelope. The district after Box No. indicates its locality. SEX DISCRIMINATION

ACT 1975: No job advertisement which indicates or can reasonably be understood as indicating an intention to discriminate on grounds of sex (e.g. by inviting applications only from males or only from females) may be accepted, unless (1) the job is for the purpose of a private householder or (2) it is in a business employing less than six persons or (3) it is otherwise excepted from the requirements of the Sex Discrimination Act. A statement must be made at the time the advertisement is placed saying which of the exceptions in the Act is considered to apply.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to "The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977", which requires that, from 1st January 1978, all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers therefore should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private seller.

### SERVICES

THE COMPLETE SERVICE. Disc cutting (masters and demos), pressings, sleeves, cassettes, labels. Fixed and mobile recording studios. Free brochure. FAM STUDIO, 13a

PRESSING, CASSETTES of classical quality promptly manufactured from your master tapes. Sleeve printing, mailing service. Studio or mobile units for masters. Specify requirements. Sound News Studios, 18 Blenheim Road, London W4

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR next small cassette production. Duplicating (from 1p per minute). Label printing (100 pairs £4.50. Inlay cards printed or blank. Cassettes wound to any length. Audicord Records, 59 Mayfield Way, Barwell, Leicester LE9 8BL. Tel. 0455-47298. (D)

CASSETTE DUPLICATING from 38p 1-1/hispeed. "SSP were very good quality, the best value for money."—Sound International, July 1981. Simon Stable, 46 Westend, Launton, Oxon. Tel. 08692 2831.

DISC CUTTING EQUIPMENT and systems bought, sold and installed. Competent engineering for any make or type. Tony Batchelor, 13a Hamilton Way, London, N.3. Telephone 01-346

### **COUNTY RECORDING SERVICE**

For super quality Master Discs, Demo Discs and Pressings. Scully lathe with our latest CR 82/01 Stereo Cutting System.

Also half speed cutting for that very special disc. Dolby 'A', Dolby 'B' and DBX noise reduction.

London Rd., Binfield, Bracknell, Berks RG12 5BS Tel. BRACKNELL (0344) 54935

Hamilton Way, London N3. Tel. 01-346 0033.(F)

1ES. Tel. 01-995 1661.

CASSETTE DUPLICATION-REAL TIME. Perfect copies from your original. Competitive prices. Phone 08692 3986. N.R.A. Recordings, 37 West End, Launton, Oxon.

STUDIO BUILDING AND ACOUSTIC INSULATION undertaken. Brickwork, concreting, custom joinery and cabinet making. Electrical and electronic installation. Experienced craftsmen. Reasonable rates. Ring Recession Recordings, 01-985 7573. (F)

VIF INTERNATIONAL will remanufacture your AMPEX or SCULLY (Ashland/Bodine) direct drive capstan motor for US \$200. Average turn around time 2-3 weeks. For details write to PO Box 1555, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA. (D)

SPEECH RECORDING (VOICE-OVERS; LANGUAGES; AUDIO-VISUALS)

HIGH-SPEED CASSETTE COPYING

SPR

OPEN-REEL COPYING (ANY SPEED-ALSO TO BROADCAST SPEC)

HIGH QUALITY BLANK CASSETTES (C1-C96)

LABEL & CARD PRINTING

### SPEECH PLUS RECORDINGS LTD

UNIT 32, NO 19, PAGES WALK, LONDON, SEI 4SB.

01-231 0961





### SERVICES

NOISE REDUCTION UNIT

A real alternative to noise gates for controlling noise in low cost effects

DATABASE I Vale View Pl., Claremont Road, Bath BAI 6QW. Telephone 0225 316102

Revox Teac Uher Marantz Superscope Neal Ferrograph Alice Seck Soundcraft Agfa MXR AKG.

Repairs, Service, Modifications, Sales and Installation.

We design and manufacture Disc preamps, Audio distribution amplifiers, edit-mod Revox, 4 channel tape loggers, PPM, drive units and mixing consoles.

Tamevie Services Ltd., 15 Cambridge Road, St. Albans, Herts. AL1 5LH. Phone 0727 54641. Telex 87515 Wisco G

### SELECTA SOUND

Real time or loop bin tape duplication. Exact length cassettes; Seven types of housing standard, super-ferric, chrome or high-bias tape including Maxell, Agfa, EMI and BASF.

Ring John Smalles, 04024-53424 (from London 49-53424). 18 Balmoral Road, Romford RM2 5XD

### **GATEWAY CASSETTE COPYING**

High quality real time cassette copying at the lowest prices.

Phone 01-223 8901

### REVOX, TEAC, UHER...

etc., servicing; repairing; line-up; re-biasing; head, guide and brake replacement. Revox varispeed, editing and speed change modifications. A swift and personal service by experienced engineers. Also equipment hire and sales.

RAPER &

34 Danbury Street London N1 8JU 01-359 9342 (24 hours)

magnux

021 643 4016

### TANNOY SERVICE

We have an extensive stock of Tannov spares and exchange units and offer a prompt, efficient service including delivery and collection. We perform B & K analysis on all units to factory set specifications.

For all repairs, contact the factory accredited service agents: Elliott Bros. Ltd.

ELLIOTT BROS. (Audio Systems) Ltd., 9 Warren Street, London W1. Tel. 380-0511

100 C-60 cassettes beautifully copied in stereo

Just £59.50 (plus VAT)

We can copy from 100 to 5,000 high quality cassettes on our high speed loop-bin system, load them precesely into top-class shells. Price includes library case and all production work from your 'kin edited master. Any length C-5 to C-90.NOW ALSO cassettes in GOLD effect firish! Ring for price check.

### STUDIO REPUBLIC

47 High Street, Pinner

01-868 5555

### IS YOUR CALIBRATION **COST-EFFECTIVE?**

Scopecal offer a fast, efficient, repair and calibration service.

Also repairs to personal computers.

Telephone for details



PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS LTD Enterprise House, 44-46 Terrace Road Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 2SD

Tel: Walton-on-Thames (093 22) 45670

### MAIN 3M WOLLENSAK DEALERS

Meticulous alignment of all machines before sale. Excellent servicing facilities. SCS Cassettes C2-C100 on orders of 100 and over. Stockists for 3M Audio and Video cassettes. Fast-copying service. Prompt personal attention

SOUND CASSETTE SERVICES LTD. P.O. Box 2, Chard, Somerset TA20 1LR. Tel: 0460 20988

### PR TAPE SALES-

51 Gas Street, Birmingham B1 2JX

Cassettes C5 upwards, ¼", ½", 1" and 2" tape. Spare spools and boxes. Splicing and leader tape.

Open reel, video and audio tapes. Professional and domestic at discount prices. Large selection of cassettes, Precision

### FOR SALE-TRADE

### 24-TRACK STUDIO **EQUIPMENT FOR SALE**

3M M79 24-track machine with autolocate . . . . . . . . . . £10,000 MCI 400 mixer . . . . . . £10,500 Dolby M24 . . . . . £6,950 AKG BX20 reverb unit . . . . . £1,250 Amcron DC300A amp . . . . . . £475 Amcron D60 amps, each . . . . . £75 Audio & Design F760 XRS ... £395 Whites E/Q's (pair)....£500 Eventide 1745M delay ....£550 Eventide 9/10 harmonizer . . . £895 Marshall time modulator . . . . £700 Studer A67 in console . . . . . £1,350 Rebis parametric eq . . . . . . £250 Pair JBL 4333 monitors. . . . . . £775 Eventide flanger . . . . . . . . £175 UREI 1176 comp/limiter . . . . . £200 Neumann U87's, each . . . . . £285 **AKG** C12A . . . . . £245 Steinway grand . . . . . £3,750

Ancillary equipment available.

01-385 4630

### FOR SALE-TRADE

UHER 4200 report monitor portable real/reel, new, only £385 plus VAT. £4,000 AV, new, only £330 plus VAT.

Full range of accessories and full after sales service available

MICHAEL STEVENS & PARTNERS 01-464 4157

### **MAGNETIC TAPE/FILM HEADS**

\*We manufacture to order, ¼", ¾", 1" and 2" tape heads and a wide variety of film heads at very competitive prices. Please specify machine type for an early quotation. \*We also offer a prompt RELAPPING service at standard

BRANCH & APPLEBY LTD. Stonefield Way, Ruislip, Middx. HA40YL Tel. 01-864 1577

TEAC 244/34/38 discounts and HP and leasing. Erricks Bradford 309266 (Julian).

EX LABORATORY item for sale: Technics SP10 Mark II deck in obsidian base (no lid or feet). Complete with power unit. Price £425. SME Limited, Ateyning, Sussex BN43GY. (D)

BRAND NEW EQUIPMENT: 2 Urei 813A monitors, offers; 2 Urei LA4 compressors, including stereo link, £300 each; 6 Shure SM57 mics, including Canon leads, £75 each. Prices excluding VAT. Phone 806-5258. (D)

OTARI MX5050 Mk III-8 (1/2in 8-track-latest model) complete with BEL 8-track noise reduction system, both items just 12 months old and in excellent condition, £2,500 o.n.o. for both. Brenell Mini 8 (lin 8-track), very good condition, £1,795. MXR flanger/doubler £299. MXR dual limiter £249. 30 reels used lin tape £150. All prices subject to VAT. Full details and history from Brook Trickett, 0204 593168.

AMPEX MM1100 16-track autolocate, remote, varispeed, £7,000. Studer B62 £1,000. Scamp rack £550. Acoustic screens from £100. Master room super-C reverb £1,000. Plus lots more— Effects, Mics and Speakers. Amps, Racks, Phone 0462 33052. (D)

### IVIE 30A+17A

1/3-octave Spectrum Analyser and Microprocessor Audio Analyser. System includes B&K 4133 mic, all accessories, manuals and case. £3,100 + VAT.

AUDIO LABORATORIES LTD 4 Sandwich Close, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 6DΩ Tel. 0480 61794

Scotch 206 and BASF SPR50 one inch tape on NAB spools. used once, no edits, only £5.75 each. Carr /insurance £1.00 reel, 10 reels or more £10.00. Prices inc. VAT. Access/Barclaycard welcomed. Michael Stevens & Partners, 216/218 Homesdale Road, Bromley, Kent. 01-464 4157.

### FOR SALE—TRADE

STUDER 16-track A80 Mk 1A. Well maintained, good heads, £7,750 or offers. Raindirk 12/4 portable mixer, 2 twin PPMs, overload LEDs on each channel, phantom power, 2 ADR comp3Lims, etc, v.g.c., £2,000. Studer C37 (valve) £500. Bechstein 6ft 6in Grand £2,000. Phone 0225 62286. (D)

Full range of Tannoy and Rogers monitor speakers always in stock, plus wide range of studio equipment. Contact us for expert advice, good service and competitive prices.

MICHAELSTEVENS & PARTNERS 01-464 4157

DISC CUTTING EQUIPMENT
Neumann VMS66/SX68 system, complete room £24,500
Neumann VMS66/Ortofon 732 system, complete
room£25,000
Neumann VMS66/SX68, complete less monitors . £18,500
Neumann VMS70/SX74, complete less monitors . \$140,000
Neumann VMS66/SX74 lathe, VG66 amps, console£15,000
Neumann AM32 mono/ES59, LV60 amp, vacuum
table£1.250
Neumann SX74 head £4,500
MSS lathe with mono head and amplifier £950
MSS lathe with Grampian head and amplifier, etc£900
Technics turntable conversion for Neumann£1,200
Various cutting consoles from £1,200 to £7,000. Various
Neumann valve and transistor amps and spares. Scully
carriage, turntable, lead screws, belts, etc., etc. All sensible
offers considered. If you have any equipment to sell, please
contact us. We can supply the complete range of Ortofon
equipment.
TAM, 13a Hamilton Way, London N3 1AN. 01-346 0033

### FOR SALE-PRIVATE

DISMANTLING HOME RADIO STUDIO. Two gates, turntables, Gray arms £250 each, custom-built mixer, 8 in 4 out, £200. J.V.C. graphic equaliser £125. Two M.C.I. comp/lim £75 each. Sony 4-channel TC366/4 £150. Power supplies included. Will sell as one lot or split. Tel. Sam 0481 28939 (Guernsey).

### **FOR HIRE**



Specialists in Studio Equipment Hire

A whole range of digital and analog processing equipment

Phone Andy on 01-708 0483

10 Steedman Street, London SE17

AMPEX HIGH SPEED DUPLICATION precision wound cassettes, all audio/video accessories. Contact: Rainhill Tape Specialists, 31 Eccleston Street, Prescot, Merseyside. Tel. 051-430 9001.



01-348-1339

### STUDER A80's

24-16-8-4-2 track DOLBY Q-LOCK FAIRCHILD 670

### STUDIO FACILITIES

### **LOCATION RECORDING**

to the highest standard: The Sound Advice 8 track Mobile (complete 1" studio installed in large trailer), from £78 per 8 hour day, plus mileage. VHS colour video facilities available for additional £20 per

Telephone Malcolm on Northampton (0604) 403624

### PROPERTY FOR SALE

Desirable detached residence incorporating luxury private 16-track fully equipped studio, South London.

Box No. 887

### SITUATIONS VACANT

### SITUATIONS WANTED

RECORDING ENGINEER (23) experienced in London, Paris 24- and 16-track studios, seeks work. Languages: English, French, German. Reply Box No 888 c/o Studio Sound.

FOR DETAILS OF **HOW TO ADVERTISE** IN THIS SUCCESSFUL SECTION CONTACT

MARTIN J. MILES

01-686 2599 ext. 111

### **Sony's Sound Success**

We are a world leader in the broadcast industry with our international Headquarters for Europe, the Middle East and Africa located in North Hampshire. Our recent acquisition of the full range of MCI products together with our own innovations in digital and analogue audio technology has resulted in a phase of rapid expansion within our audio department. Applications are now invited from experienced engineers for the following challenging opportunity:

Service Engineer (Professional Audio Products)

The successful applicant will be responsible for the service and repair of a full range of high technology audio products from lapel microphones to 56 channel analogue mixing consoles. This includes analogue studio tape recorders, portable tape machines and digital equipment. Candidates should have a relevant qualification in electronics, together with experience of sound recording or broadcast equipment. Some travelling to customers will be involved and full product training will be given where necessary

Remuneration will include an attractive salary together with excellent conditions of employment, and considerable prospects for personal development. If interested please telephone or write to: David Parry, Assistant Personnel Officer, Sony Broadcast Limited, City Wall House, Basing View, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 2LA. Telephone: Basingstoke (0256) 55011



### Sony Broadcast Ltd.

City Wall House Basing View, Basingstoke Hampshire RG21 2LA United Kingdom Telephone (0256) 55 0 11

112

### SITUATIONS VACANT

### CHIEF MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

required for factory manufacturing musicassettes and computer software. Some experience of audio techniques as well as electronics to HNC standard or equivalent would be essential.

This responsible position would be ideal for someone with an interest in the maintenance of machinery from computers to packaging machines.

Please write with full career details to:

MALCOLM SHEPHERD BiBi Magnetics Ltd., 101/105 Plough Road, London SW11 2BJ

### **ELECTRONICS ENGINEER**

required to install and commission Audio and Video systems. Some experience preferred. To work for small dynamic company. Salary to be agreed. Qualifications H.N.C. or better.

Phone 01-603 9565

### **INNER LONDON EDUCATION AUTHORITY**

Learning Resources Branch, Television Centre, Thackery Road, London SW8 3TB

Technician/Camera Operator (ST3)
Salary range £8,289 to £8,982 (+£1,284 London Weighting)

A vacancy has arisen in the Mobile Videorecording Section for a person experienced in location video recording. The successful candidate should be practiced in sound recording and familiar with video camerawork as the post offers opportunities for extending experience in both fields. A working knowledge of television principles to enable assistance with first line maintenance will be expected.

The Mobile Videorecording Section makes observational classroom recordings for use in teacher education and operates colour broadcast television facilities including a three camera mobile control room and battery portable equipment. All members of the crew share rigging duties and driving of vehicles; a current driving licence is therefore highly desirable. The hours of work on recording days are irregular. Occasional relief work in the main studio is involved.

Further details and an application form (to be returned by 23rd March 1983) from EO/Estab 1b, Room 365, County Hall, London SE1. Please enclose a stamp/addressed envelope.

ILEA is an Equal Opportunities Employer

# Subscribe Now.

### studio sound

AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

### JOIN THE AUDIO PROFESSIONALS

You're obviously interested in professional audio.

You want to know what's going on in the world of professional sound, be it in music recording, film or TV sound, live sound reinforcement or broadcasting.

There's only one answer, subscribe to

STUDIO SOUND.

STUDIO SOUND gives you the hard facts, techniques and opinions which cannot be matched by any other publication in the field.

Keep in touch
Subscribe to Studio Sound Now
The International Publication for the
Professionals in Sound

Please send me I enclose a cheque/postal order/lable to LINK HOUSE MAGAZI Overseas.US rates: \$40 surface,	Internationa NES for £1	l Money C 2.00 UK	Order pay-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	VISA ()	Acces	AMERICAN
or debicting credit edited account	ON OTHER LATE		EXPRESS
(please tick box)			
CREDIT CARD NO.			
		y ringing (	rs can order 11-686 2599, ard number
NAME			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ADDRESS			
(please print in block capitals)	-		
Commencing with the committed to one year's subscription to the cancel my subscription, no refund will be made.	e above magaz	understand ine, and sho	
The Subscriptions Department, Link Ltd., Link House, Dingwall Avenue,			

England and Wales – No. 1341560

### **AUDIO SERVICES**

### BEST PRICES—BEST AFTER SALES SERVICE— PROMPT DELIVERY—PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

PROMPT DELIVERY-PAR	T EXCHANGE WELCOME
TAPE MACHINES (MULTITRACK) Brenell 8T 1in. new ex-demo £2000	Tascam 85-16B, new P.O.A.
Tascam 38, new P.O.A. Fostex A8, new P.O.A. Tascam 34, new P.O.A.	Tascam 44 fitted with DX44 NR, new £995 Tascam 58 (PRO ½" 8T), new P.O.A.
TAPE MACHINES (STEREO) Studer B67 MkII VU in console	M.C.I. JH110BC (PPM), new
new £3,650 Studer A80 RC (VU) immac. £3,950 Teac 35-2B in console, new £900	ex-demo £2500 Revox A700, mint £995 Revox PR99 (NAB or IEC), new £775
Teac 35-2 in console, new Teac 32-2 (NAB/IEC switchable), new £440	Revox B77 HS (NAB or IEC), new £560 Revox B77 HS NAB s/h £450
Ferrograph Logic 7 ex. con. £295 MIXERS	1430
Syncon A 28/24/4, new £8300 Syncon A 20/16/4, new £6850	Allen & Heath 24/4/2, new £895 Allen & Heath 8/4/2, new £395 Tascam 15B 24/8 mon 16.
Syncon B all formats, new P.O.A. Trident Fleximix 20/8/2 good condition £2750	Tascam 15B 24/8 mon 16, new P.O.A. Tascam model 16 24/8/16,
Trident Fleximix 12/8/2 'mint' £2600 Alice 1248 PPM/VU 'mint' £1150	Allen & Heath System 8, from
Trident V.F.M. 16/4/2 one only, ex-demo	Tascam M35+35EX 16/4/8, new P.O.A.
customised with many extras 1 year old, little use £17,500	Allen & Heath 16/4/2, new and s/h cheap!
Chiltern 20/8/16 P + G s/h £4,500 NOISE REDUCTION Immediate cash paid for modern	Tascam M30, new P.O.A.  DBX 150 new, ex-demo (2
Dolbys Tascam DX4D 4 chan simul-	channel) £190 Teac DX2B 2 chan simul.£95
taneous, new £175 CASSETTE MACHINES TEAC C1 Mkll with RX8, new £500	Teac DX8, new £295  Tascam 133 (audio vis.) 'mint' £350
Tascam 122 (h.s.) ex-demo <b>£295</b> Revox B710, new <b>£525</b>	Teac A550 RX, new £195
MONITORS  J.B.L. full range in stock, new  Tannoy full range in stock, new	Ex-demo J.B.L. clearance sale, amazing deals P.O.A.
POWER AMPS Turner A500VU, new £495	Quad 303 and 405 in stock best prices
H/H and Yamaha in stock best prices.  REVERBERATION  EMT 140TS only 4 months old £2650	Ursa Major Digital Reverb £3,900
Klark Teknik DN50 £395 Loads of 'Great British	Vesta-Fire rackmount stereo new £175
Springs' £ List EQUALISATION Klark Teknik DN22 stereo, new £425	Fostex 3180 Reverb £294 Audio & Design E900RS, new £390 Klark Teknik DN3030, new £775
Orban 622B 2chan Parametric new £490	Tascam 4 chan, 4 band, para, new PE40 £205
COMPRESSOR LIMITERS EXPAND UREI LA4 pairs (or split) new (each) £270	DERS AND GATES  DBX 165 mono 'over-easy', new £375
Audio & Design Easy-Rider, new £325	DBX 160X mono linkable, new £250 Drawmer Dual-gate Freq-cons
MXR 136 Dual Limiter, new £275 DBX 162 stereo, new £425 TIME PROCESSORS	new £225
Aphex aural exciter, new £650 Delta-Labs Effectron 1024, new £495	Eventide H949 inc, De-G, new £2,702 Loft Stereo flangers, new £195
Drawmer Multitracker MkII, new £395 Roland Space Echo 201, new £335	Roland S DE2000, new £420 MXR 175 Digital, new £350 MXRII digital, new £795
MXR pitch-shift Doubler, new £350 Fostex 3070 £228	Roland Phase Shifter SPH323 new £150
Ursa Major Space Station £1,687 STOP PRESS	
Variaphon – breath controlled digital re RADIO MICROPHONE ADAPTORS	
mic. Transmitter and receiver £450. Hi DE-ESSERS	re or buy, please call us on 06632 2442
Orban 516EC 3 chan unit, new £295 ELECTRONIC X-OVERS Klark Teknik Statik SA30 Electronic 2/	Orban 526 mono unit, new £195
HEADPHONE AMPLIFIERS Tascam MH40 4 chan, independent, st	tereo, rackmount (new product)
per 4 chans £175. Sennheiser Infra Re MICROPHONES (New and Second) Neumann full range new and	
secondhand P.O.A. Shure full range (quantity discounts)	Sennheiser full range P.O.A. Beyer headphones DT100 new £25
Electro-Voice PL20 £195. DS35 £79 (qr Boom mic stands (Beyer type) each SERVICE DEPARTMENT	uantity discounts) £20
Fully equipped with latest technology tapes, spares, etc. Main Service Agent	esting and analysis equipment, all test is for: Tascam, Fostex, Allen & Heath
Brenell, Revox.  PLEASE allow for VAT and delivery to  ALAN CHEETHAM	all other prices. Credit cards welcome
Phone: (06632) 4244(9.30am-8pt Address: Studio House, Hi	m MonSat.) (Sunday by appt.) gh Lane Village,
nr. Stockpo	rt SK6 8AA

### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

APRS	
a pagus Higgings	
Abacus Electrics	
AKG9	
Alice (Stancoil)	
Amek Ltd	
Ampex AVSD 66.6	
Aphex Systems Ltd	
Applied Microsystems Ltd	
Audio & Design Recording	15
Audio Developments	5
Audio Kinetics	
Audio Service Co. 8.11	
Audiomatic Corporation	
Audix	
Autograph Sales	
Bel Labs	
Boomerang Sounds	
Brooke Siren Systems	:0
Calrec Audio Ltd	
DBX Inc	1
Dearden Davies Assocs Ltd	6
Dedicated Microprocessors Ltd	0
Dolby Labs	5
Don Larking Audio	
E.D.C. Ltd.	
Eardley Electronics	
EMT	
EMT Franz	
Enclosure Technology	
Enertec	
Feldon Audio	11
Future Film Developments Ltd. 2	2
FWO Bauch Ltd	
HES Electronics	
H.H.B. Hire & Sales	
Harbeth Loudspeakers	
Hardware House	
Harrison	
1.T.A	
ITCi	
Kelsey Acoustics Ltd	24
Klark Teknik Research Ltd	1
Klein & Hummel10	19
Leeholme Audio Services	0
Leevers Rich	9
Magnetic Tapes	1
Magnetic Tapes	'1 C
Magnetic Tapes         7           MC1 Inc.         IBn           Midas Amplification         8	'1 C 3
Magnetic Tapes         7           MC1 Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1	1 C 3 2
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1	1 C 3 2
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc.         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd.         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd.         1           Music Laboratory, The.         1	1 C 3 2 4
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3	11 C 13 12 14 17
Magnetic Tapes 77 MC1 Inc 118 Midas Amplification 88 Mosses & Mitchell Ltd. 1 Multitrack Hire Ltd. 1 Music Laboratory, The 1 MXR Innovations 3 Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg 3	11 C 33 2 14 17 37
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62,6           Ouad Eight         62,6	11 C 33 12 14 17 37 35 53
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62,6           Ouad Eight         62,6	11 C 33 12 14 17 37 35 53
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc.         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd.         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd.         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62,6	11 C 13 12 14 17 37 35 33 43
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10	11 C 13 14 17 17 185 183 181 193
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         2           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62,6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10	11 C 13 14 17 17 185 183 181 193
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62,6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         10           Red Acoustics         3	11 C 33 2 144 177 337 335 333 143 331 333 335 357 1 380
Magnetic Tapes       7         MCI Inc       IB         Midas Amplification       8         Mosses & Mitchell Ltd       1         Multitrack Hire Ltd       1         Music Laboratory, The       1         MXR Innovations       3         Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg       3         Otari       62,6         Quad Eight       4         Quantec       8         Rank Strand Sound       10         Rebis Audio       10         Recording Maintenance Assocs       1         Red Acoustics       3         Revox       1	11 C 33 2 2 144 17 33 5 33 343 33 1 30 3 30 5 5 7 1 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         2           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         2           Revox         3           Scenic Sounds         41,5	CC 33 2 2 144 177 377 335 331 331 333 335 55 771 330 133 555
Magnetic Tapes       7         MCI Inc       IB         Midas Amplification       8         Mosses & Mitchell Ltd       1         Multitrack Hire Ltd       1         Music Laboratory, The       1         MXR Innovations       3         Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg       3         Otari       62,6         Quad Eight       4         Quantec       8         Rank Strand Sound       10         Rebis Audio       10         Recording Maintenance Assocs       3         Red Acoustics       3         Revox       1         Scenic Sounds       41,5         Shure Electronics       9	CC 33 2 2 144 177 377 355 353 3143 315 355 377 1 360 1 377 1
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         2           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41,5           Shure Electronics         9           Shuttlesound         3	11 C
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         6           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         2           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1	11 C
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         6           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         2           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shurtlesound         5           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5	C 33 22 144 177 337 335 335 336 33 143 33 155 177 399 18
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         3           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shurt Electronics         9           Shuttlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 8           Sony Broadcast Ltd         90, 8	C 33 2 14 17 33 7 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62,6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         2           Red Acoustics         2           Revox         3           Scenic Sounds         41,5           Shurt Electronics         9           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Sounderaft Electronics         IF	C 33 2 144 17 337 335 333 331 335 357 1 380 13 37 37 38 38 39 1 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62,6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         2           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         3           Scenic Sounds         41,           Shure Electronics         9           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Soild State Logic         90, 9           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundcraft Electronics         IF           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         IF	C 33 2 144 17 337 355 353 143 355 37 189 18 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         I           Multitrack Hire Ltd         I           Music Laboratory, The         I           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         10           Red Acoustics         2           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shurt electronics         9           Shuttlesound         1           Sifam Ltd         1           Soundcraft Electronics         1           Soundcraft Electronics         1           Soundcraft Electronics         1           Soundcraft Electronics Ltd         5           Sowier, E. A., Ltd         3	C 33 2 144 177 335 335 335 337 35 35 37 39 18 8 91 337 36 6 19 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         62           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         7           Red Acoustics         7           Red Acoustics         7           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shuttlesound         5           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundcraft Electronics         IF           Soundcraft Electronics Ltd         5           Soundcraft Laboratories Ltd         3           Sower, E. A., Ltd         3           Standard Tape Laboratory Inc         1	C 33 2 144 177 335 331 335 35 35 37 1 39 18 37 C 19 30 16 6
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         3           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shure Electronics         9           Shuttlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         90, 5           Soundort Electronics         IF           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         3           Standard Tape Laboratory Inc         1           Studer         1	1 C 3 2 144 17 37 35 53 343 35 57 1 39 1 8 1 37 6 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         62           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         7           Red Acoustics         7           Red Acoustics         7           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shuttlesound         5           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundcraft Electronics         IF           Soundcraft Electronics Ltd         5           Soundcraft Laboratories Ltd         3           Sower, E. A., Ltd         3           Standard Tape Laboratory Inc         1	1 C 3 2 2 14 17 73 3 5 3 3 3 14 3 3 7 5 3 5 3 14 3 15 5 5 7 1 3 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 18 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 1 8 9 1 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 1 8 9 1 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 1 8 9 1 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 1 8 9 1 8 9 1 8 9 1 7 6 6 9 1 8 9 1 9 1
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         62           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         2           Revox         3           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shure Electronics         9           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Soild State Logic         90, 9           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundcraft Electronics         IF           Soundcraft Electronics Ltd         3           Studer         3           Surrey Electronics         6           Swisstone Electronics Ltd         1	1 C 3 2 2 4 4 1 7 7 3 3 5 3 3 3 1 3 3 5 5 7 1 9 1 8 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         2           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shure Electronics         9           Shuttlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         90, 5           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         3           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         3           Standard Tape Laboratory Inc         3           Studer         3           Surrey Electronics         6           Swissione Electronics Ltd         3 <tr< td=""><td>1 C 3 2 14 17 73 5 5 3 3 14 3 3 7 5 5 3 7 1 3 8 1 3 7 C 19 3 6 6 9 8 10 5 9 4</td></tr<>	1 C 3 2 14 17 73 5 5 3 3 14 3 3 7 5 5 3 7 1 3 8 1 3 7 C 19 3 6 6 9 8 10 5 9 4
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         7           Red Acoustics         2           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shurtlesound         9           Shuttlesound         1           Sifam Ltd.         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundcraft Electronics         IF           Soundcraft Electronics Ltd         3           Sowier, E. A., Ltd         3           Studer         3           Surrey Electronics Ltd         4           Swisstone Ele	1 C 3 2 14 17 73 5 5 3 3 14 3 3 7 5 5 3 7 1 3 8 1 3 7 C 19 3 6 6 9 8 10 5 9 4
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62,6           Quad Eight         6           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         2           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shure Electronics         9           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 9           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundcraft Electronics         1           Sounder Electronics         1           Sowter, E. A., Ltd         3           Studer         5           Swisstone Electronics Ltd         1           Syco Systems Ltd         45, 5           Tape One	1 C 3 2 2 4 4 7 7 3 5 5 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         2           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         3           Scenic Sounds         41,5           Scenic Sounds         41,5           Shurlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90,5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         3           Sowter, E. A., Ltd         3           Soundard Tape Laboratory Inc         1           Studer         5           Swisstone Electronics Ltd         3           Sove Systems Ltd         45,5           Tannoy Products         45,5	1 C 3 2 4 4 7 7 3 5 5 3 3 5 5 7 1 8 1 3 7 5 6 5 9 4 7 7 8 1 5 5 7 9 8 6 6 9 8 1 0 7 8 5 1
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         2           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         3           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41,5           Shure Electronics.         9           Shuttlesound         3           Sifam Ltd.         1           Solid State Logic         90,5           Sony Broadcast Ltd.         9           Sounderaft Electronics         IF           Soundout Laboratories Ltd.         3           Sowter, E. A., Ltd.         3           Studer         4           Surrey Electronics         6           Swissione Electronics Ltd.         3           <	1 C 3 2 2 4 4 7 7 3 5 5 3 3 4 3 3 5 5 5 7 7 9 8 8 9 1 7 8 6 1 9 9 6 6 9 8 8 9 9 9 7 8 6 1 9 9 7 8 6 1 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         3           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shure Electronics         41, 5           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         90, 5           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         3           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         3           Standard Tape Laboratory Inc         3           Studer         3           Surrey Electronics         6           Swissione Electronics Ltd         3	1 C 3 2 2 4 4 7 7 3 5 5 3 3 3 3 5 5 5 7 7 8 9 1 3 7 C 1 9 3 6 6 9 8 1 0 7 8 5 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Music Laboratory, The         1           MXR Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         3           Otari         62, 6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         1           Red Acoustics         1           Revox         1           Scenic Sounds         41, 5           Shurt Electronics         9           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 5           Sony Broadcast Ltd         5           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         1           Sowier, E. A., Ltd         3           Studer         1           Survey Electronics         6           Swisstone Electronics Ltd         1           Syco Systems Ltd         45, 5           Tanno	1 C 3 2 2 4 4 1 7 7 3 5 5 3 5 3 1 3 1 3 1 5 5 7 1 3 9 8 8 1 1 7 7 8 5 1 0 3 2 6 9 8 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 6 1 0 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 9 7 8 5 1 0 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Mux Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62,6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         2           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         3           Scenic Sounds         41,           Shure Electronics         9           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 9           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundoraft Electronics         IF           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         1           Sowter, E. A., Ltd         3           Surrey Electronics         6           Swissione Electronics Ltd         1           Syco Systems Ltd         45, 5           Tannoy Products         1           <	1 C 3 2 14 17 7 35 3 3 3 1 3 3 5 5 7 3 9 18 17 7 3 5 3 3 3 1 3 3 5 5 7 3 9 18 18 17 7 6 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
Magnetic Tapes MCI Inc. IB Midas Amplification 88 Mosses & Mitchell Ltd.	1 C 3 2 14 17 7 35 3 3 3 14 3 1 3 2 5 7 1 8 1 3 7 C 9 3 6 6 9 8 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1
Magnetic Tapes         7           MCI Inc         IB           Midas Amplification         8           Mosses & Mitchell Ltd         1           Multitrack Hire Ltd         1           Mux Innovations         3           Neumann & Co. GMBH, Georg         2           Otari         62,6           Quad Eight         4           Quantec         8           Rank Strand Sound         10           Rebis Audio         10           Recording Maintenance Assocs         2           Red Acoustics         3           Revox         3           Scenic Sounds         41,           Shure Electronics         9           Shurtlesound         3           Sifam Ltd         1           Solid State Logic         90, 9           Sony Broadcast Ltd         8           Soundoraft Electronics         IF           Soundout Laboratories Ltd         1           Sowter, E. A., Ltd         3           Surrey Electronics         6           Swissione Electronics Ltd         1           Syco Systems Ltd         45, 5           Tannoy Products         1           <	1 C 3 2 14 17 7 35 3 3 3 14 3 1 3 2 5 7 1 8 1 3 7 C 9 3 6 6 9 8 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 5 7 7 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1



# Regarding compact consoles...

For the first time, a truly professional compact console...the new JH-800 from MCI.

The world's most experienced console designer now offers the same features and performance you've come to expect from larger MCI studio hardware...all in a compact configuration that provides a professional solution to your location recording, video production and outside broadcast needs.

The JH-800 is packed with features never before found in a console of this size. 12 inputs with four VCA groups. Two stereo mix busses. Multi-way input connectors. Four sends for effects and foldback. Three echo returns. Separate, balanced, transformerless XLR line and microphone inputs for "studio style" overdub and monitoring capabilities. Exclusive MCI Broadcast Logic signal flow. A comprehensive communication system with talk-to-cue and independent two-way communication for up to three different locations. And that's just the beginning.

The new JH-800 from MCI. A truly professional compact console.



# MCI just built one for the pros.



A Division of Sony Corporation of America

1400 West Commercial Boulevard, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 USA Telephone: (305) 491-0825 Telex: 514362 MCI FTL.

### Facilities:

The MR-3 is supplied complete with integral patchbay and varying frame sizes to accommodate up to 56 input channels.

Each input module has a full 24-track output-assign matrix and three bands of parametric E/q, with a high pass filter and optional variable 'Q' on each band.

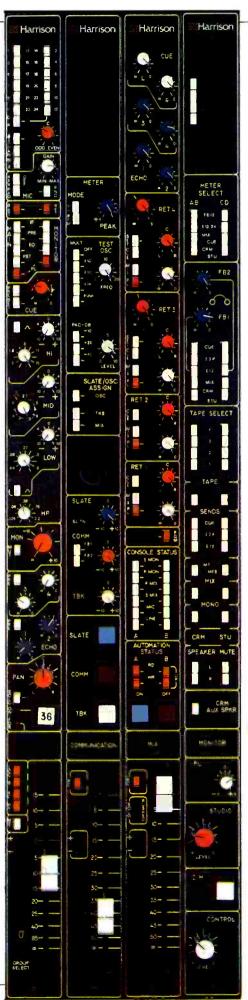


In addition, each module offers six auxiliary sends and a direct assign button for multitrack recording.



Major console status changes are effected with one-button ease. Six modes of operation are available including two new statuses for broadcast and video post production.

The standard VCA faders enable the operator to establish VCA groups when recording and mixing. The console is prepared for rapid installation of three proven automation systems: Melkuist, Allison and Harrison's own Auto-set.



# The Harrison MR-3. High on Features, Low on Price.

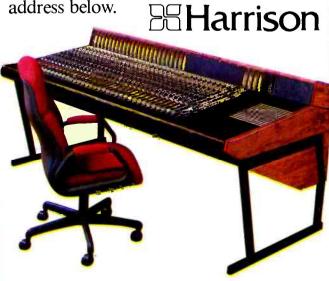
You can never afford to buy cheaply. What you must do these days is buy economically.

Recognising this, Harrison has developed the MR-3 music desk. High on impressive features, but not on cost, the MR-3 represents excellent value and a unique opportunity to invest in Harrison performance.

In other words the MR-3 guarantees maximum efficiency in 24-track recording.

The Harrison MR-3. Underpriced it may be, undermade it's not.

To find out more about the Harrison MR-3 contact F.W.O. BAUCH at the address below.



F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502